This catalog is an official publication of Johnson & Wales University. As such, it is subject to revision at any time. The university reserves the right to add, withdraw or revise any course, program of study, provision or requirement described within the catalog as may be deemed necessary.

Occasionally, program requirements will vary by the printing date of the catalog. Requirements stated in the edition printed closest to the September enrollment date will take precedence.

Students should read and fully understand the rules, regulations and policies described in this catalog. Additionally, all enrolled students are expected to be familiar with the contents of the Student Handbook. The Student Handbook contains important information concerning the academic performance and personal conduct of students as well as university grievance procedures. It also outlines the conditions under which students may be placed on probation or suspension from the university. The North Miami Student Handbook is available online at www.jwu.edu. Copies of the handbook are also available at the Student Activities Office.
2008–2009 Academic Calendar

FALL TERM
Sept. 6–7 Freshman and returning student Check-In
Sept. 9 Classes begin
Sept. 9 Advanced Standing begins
Oct. 13 Columbus Day — no classes
Nov. 20 Classes end

WINTER TERM
Dec. 1 Check-In for incoming students
Dec. 2 Classes begin
Dec. 18 Last day of classes before winter holiday break
Dec. 19-Jan. 3 Holiday Break
Jan. 5 Classes resume
Jan. 19 Martin Luther King Jr. Day — no classes
Feb. 26 Classes end

SPRING TERM
March 9 Check-In for incoming students
March 10 Classes begin
May 21 Classes end
May 23 Commencement

SUMMER SESSION I
June 1 Summer Session I begins
June 25 Summer Session I ends

SUMMER SESSION II
June 29 Summer Session II begins
July 4 Independence Day — no classes
July 23 Summer Session II ends

Friday classes may be scheduled due to a class cancellation or holiday. Please refer to www.jwu.edu/sas/calendar for the current academic calendar and dates for Friday classes and final exams. This unofficial university calendar is offered for planning purposes only, and is subject to change.
Programs of Study

College of Business

Bachelor of Science Degree
Criminal Justice
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing
Food Marketing
Management
Marketing

Non-Degree Programs
Business Administration (one-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor’s degree)

College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College

The following associate in science degrees can track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate in Science Degree</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baking &amp; Pastry Arts¹</td>
<td>Baking &amp; Pastry Arts &amp; Food Service Management¹, ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts¹</td>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Food Service Management¹, ²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Hospitality College

Bachelor of Science Degree
Hotel & Lodging Management¹
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management¹
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management¹
Travel-Tourism & Hospitality Management¹

¹ Program has technical standards. Students with disabilities or special needs should contact the Office of Student Success.
² Offered jointly through the College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College.

NOTE: Other programs and options are also offered at Johnson & Wales campuses in Denver, Colo.; Charlotte, N.C. and Providence, R.I.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Certain programs of study at Johnson & Wales University, including programs in the College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College, include technical standards in the academic requirements essential to the program. Students with disabilities or special needs should contact the university (305-892-7000) for information about and descriptions of the applicable technical standards.
Johnson & Wales University is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc. (NEASC), through its Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. Inquiries regarding the accreditation status by the New England Association should be directed to the Dean of Academic Administration. Individuals may also contact: Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, 209 Burlington Road, Bedford, MA 01730-1433, 617-271-0022, e-mail: cihe@neasc.org.

Legal control is vested in the Board of Trustees.

The university is licensed by the Commission for Independent Education, Florida Department of Education. Additional information regarding the institution may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 325 West Gaines Street, Suite 1414, Tallahassee, FL 32399-0400, toll-free telephone number 888-224-6684.

The university is approved for the training of veterans. The university is an institutional member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges. The university is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

Johnson & Wales University is listed in the Education Directory of Colleges & Universities issued by the U.S. Department of Education.

The State of Rhode Island has chartered Johnson & Wales University as a nonprofit, degree-granting institution of higher learning.

Johnson & Wales University has met the requirements of the Commission for Independent Education to operate a nonpublic postsecondary school/college in the state of Florida.

Johnson & Wales University will make available for review to any enrolled or prospective student, upon request, a copy of the documents describing the institution’s accreditation, approval or licensing. This information may be obtained by contacting the University Compliance Officer, One Cookson Place, Sixth Floor, Providence, RI 02903, 401-598-1423.

Johnson & Wales University, its faculty, and members of the administrative staff hold affiliations with numerous organizations, including:

**General University Affiliations**
Academie Francaise
Academy of International Business
Academy of Management
American Association for Higher Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers

American Association of Presidents of Independent Colleges and Universities
American Association of University Women
American Bar Association
American Booksellers Association
American College Personnel Association
American Corporate Counsel Association
American Council on Education
American Counseling Association
American Culinary Federation
American Dietetic Association
American Educational Finance Association
American Educational Research Association
American Hotel & Lodging Association
American Hotel & Lodging Education Foundation
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
American Institute of Wine and Food
American Library Association
American Management Association
American Marketing Association
American Payroll Association
American Planning Association
American Society for Training and Development
American Statistical Association
American Wine Society
Associated Press
Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education
Association for Career and Technical Education (ACTE)
Association for Institutional Research
Association for Multicultural Counseling and Development
Association for Student Judicial Affairs
Association for Supervision & Curriculum Development
Association of College & Research Libraries
Association of College & University Faculties
Association of College & University Telecommunications Administrators
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
Better Business Bureau
Boy Scouts of America
Bread Bakers Guild of America
Bristol County Convention and Visitors Bureau
Business Network International
Business Professionals of America
Business Volunteers for the Arts
Campus Compact
Career College Association
Career Counselors Consortium
Center for Academic Integrity
Choristers Guild
Coalition of Library Advocates
The College Board
College & University Professional Association for Human Resources
Confrerie de la Chaine des Rotisseurs
Consortium of Rhode Island Academic & Research Libraries
Cooperative Education Association  
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE)  
Crossroads Rhode Island  
Dorcas Place  
East Bay Chamber of Commerce  
East Bay Tourism Council  
Eastern Association of Colleges and Employers Inc.  
The Education Partnership  
Educause  
Employment Management Association  
Escoffier Society  
European Council of Hotel Restaurant & Institutional Education  
European Council of Independent Schools  
Fall River Chamber of Commerce  
Family, Career and Community Leaders of America  
Future Business Leaders of America  
Future Farmers of America  
Greater Attleboro Chamber of Commerce  
Greater Providence Chamber of Commerce  
Higher Education Library Information Network  
The Honorable Order of the Golden Toque  
Institute for International Human Resources  
Institute of International Education  
Institute of Management Accountants  
Interfaith Counseling Center  
Interfaith Health Care Ministries  
International Association of Assembly Managers  
International Association of Business Communicators  
International Association of Culinary Professionals  
International Association of Hotel School Directors  
International Career Counselors  
International Council on Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Education  
International Food Service Editorial Council  
International Food Service Executives Association  
International Hotel & Restaurant Association  
International Special Events Society  
James Beard Foundation  
Junior Achievement  
Kiwanis  
Landmark Restaurants Advisory Board  
Leadership Rhode Island  
Malaysian American Commission on Education Exchange  
Marriott Hospitality High School Education Committee  
Modern Language Association  
MultiCultural Foodservice & Hospitality Alliance  
National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity for the U.S. Department of Education  
National Alliance for Business  
National Association for Counseling and Development  
National Association for Developmental Education  
National Association of Catering  
National Association of College & University Attorneys  
National Association of College & University Business Officers  
National Association of College Admissions Counselors  
National Association of College Stores  
National Association of Colleges & Employers  
National Association of Educational Buyers  
National Association of Female Executives  
National Association of Foreign Student Advisors  
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities  
National Association of Social Workers  
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators  
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators  
National Business Educators Association  
National Clearinghouse for Leadership Programs  
National Commission for Cooperative Education  
National Conference for Community and Justice  
National DECA Inc.  
National Education Association  
National Jewish Medical and Research Center  
National Restaurant Association  
National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation  
National Society for Experiential Education  
National Society of Fundraising Executives  
National Staff Development Council  
New England Association for Cooperative Education and Field Experience  
New England Association of College Admissions Counselors  
New England Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
New England Board of Higher Education  
New England Business Educators Association  
New England Faculty Development Consortium  
New England Inkeepers’ Association  
New England Library Association  
New England Library Network  
New England Museum Association (NEMA)  
New England Regional Council of Hotel, Restaurant, Institutional Educators  
The Noble Academy of Empress St. Theodora Inc., U.S.A.  
Northeast Association for Institutional Research  
Phi Delta Kappa  
Professional Organization & Development Network  
The Providence Foundation  
Providence Public Library  
Providence/Warwick Convention and Visitors Bureau  
Public Relations Society of America  
Publicity Club of New England  
Radcliffe Culinary Friends  
Research Chefs Association  
Rhode Island Association of Admissions Officers (RIAAO)  
Rhode Island Association of Institutional Researchers  
Rhode Island Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators  
Rhode Island Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
Rhode Island Bar Association  
Rhode Island Business Educators Association  
Rhode Island Campus Compact  
Rhode Island Commoadores  
Rhode Island Community Food Bank  
Rhode Island Counseling Association  
Rhode Island Department of Education  
Rhode Island Higher Education  
Rhode Island Higher Education Telecommunication Association
Rhode Island Historical Society
Rhode Island Hospitality and Tourism Association
Rhode Island Independent
Higher Education Association
Rhode Island Library Association
Rhode Island Payroll Association
Rhode Island Registrars Association
Rhode Island Society of Certified Public Accountants
Rhode Island Student Loan Authority
Rhode Island Technology Council
Rhode Island Telecommunications Association
Rhode Island Public Expenditure Council
Rotary Club of Providence
Salvation Army
Save the Bay
Skills–USA
Small Business Development Center
Society for College and University Planning
Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM)
Society Organized Against Racism
Society of Wine Educators
Studiorum Universitatis Constantiniana
(The Constantinian University)
Tuition Management Systems
United States Department of Education
United Way of Rhode Island
University Continuing Education Association (UCEA)
Volunteer Center of Rhode Island
WaterFire Providence Board of Directors
Weybosset Street Community Centers
Women Chef Restaurateurs
Womens Foodservice Forum
World Association for Hospitality & Tourism Training
World Future Society
Young Men’s Christian Association

North Miami Campus Affiliations
Academy of Hospitality & Tourism (AOHT)
Academy of Management – Society of Human Resources
American Advertising Federation
American Association of Career and Technical Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Criminal Justice Association
American College Health Association
American Corrections Association
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (ICPA) – Fraud Examiners
American Lodging Association (ALA)
American Society of Travel Agents (ASTA)
Amnesty International
Association for the Promotion of Campus Activities (APCA)
Association on Higher Education and Disability
Bon Vivants World Travel Partners
Broward County Basketball Association
Broward County Library Association
Broward County Marketing Advisory Committee
Caribbean Hospitality Foundation
City of North Miami – Business Development Board
City of North Miami – Community Policing Coalition
City of North Miami – Mayor’s Economic Task Force
City of North Miami – University Relations Board
City of North Miami Police Department
Strategic Planning Commission
CHRIE (International Hospitality Educators Association)
Club Managers of America Association (CMAA)
Confrérie de la Chaînes des Rôtisseurs Baillage – Greater Miami
Cookery and Food Association
Cornell Society of Hotelmen
Dade County Bar Association
Dade County Library Association
Direct Marketing Association (DMA)
Eta Sigma Delta
Florida Association of British Business
Florida Association of Career & Technical Education
Florida Bar Association
Florida Career Development Association
Florida/Caribbean Council on Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Education (CHRIE)
Florida Counseling Association
Florida Dietetic Association
Florida Direct Marketing
Florida Educators in Family & Consumer Sciences
Florida Library Association
Florida Restaurant and Lodging Association
Florida Restaurant and Lodging Association Educational Foundation
Florida School Counseling Association
Florida Writer’s Association (FWA)
Florida Research Association
Glion Hospitality Management School Alumni Society
Greater Miami and Beaches Hotel Association
Greater Miami Chapter of the American Culinary Federation
Greater Miami Convention and Visitors Bureau
Greater Miami Hillel
Greater North Miami Chamber of Commerce
Green Peace
Golf Writers Association of America (GWAA)
Golf Superintendent’s Association
Habitat for Humanity – Greater Miami
Horror Writers Association (HWA)
Hospitality Sales and Marketing International (HSMAI)
Human Resources Association of Broward County
International Airlines Travel Agent Network (IATAN)
International Association of Culinary Professionals
International Association of Teaching Scholars
International Cake Exploration Society
International Foodservice Editorial Council
International Network of Golf (ING)
International Society of Travel and Tourism Educators (ISTTE)
International Special Events Society
Les Amis du Vin
Les Dames d’Escoffier
Marine Hotel Association
Meeting Professionals International (MPI)
Miami-Dade Chamber of Commerce
Miami-Dade County Academy of Finance Advisory Committee
Miami-Dade County Academy of Hospitality & Tourism Advisory Committee
Miami-Dade County Academy of Information Technology Advisory Committee
Miami-Dade County Schools Wellness Committee
Miami-Dade County Family & Consumer Sciences Advisory Committee
Miami-Dade County Magnet Education Choice Association Board
NAFSA: Association of International Educators
National Academy Foundation
National Association of Basketball Coaches
National Association of Catering Executives
National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics
National Association of Social Workers (NASW)
National Association of Teachers of Family & Consumer Sciences
National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE)
National Finance Institute
National Golf Course Owners Association of America (NGCOAA)
National Golf Course Superintendents Association of America (NGCSAA)
National Intramural and Recreational Sports Association
National Notary Association
National Retail Federation
Northeast Regional Computing Program
North Dade Regional Chamber of Commerce
Oldways Preservation & Trust
Palm Beach County Career Education Business Leadership Committee
Palm Beach County Florida Restaurant Association State Board & Board Member
Palm Beach County Jupiter High School
Palm Beach County West Boca High School Advisory Committee
Phi Delta Kappa Education Honor Society
Phi Kappa Phi
Police Benevolent Association of Broward County
Public Relations Society of Miami
Retail Bakers Association
Share Our Strength (Taste of Nation)
SKAL – International (Miami chapter)
Society for Accessible Travel and Hospitality (SATH)
Sommelier Guild Society
South Florida Fiber Arts Association
South Florida Recreation Association
Southeast Florida Library Information Network
Special Libraries Association
The Beacon Council
The Catfish Institute
The Travel Institute
United States Sommelier Association
United Way of Miami Dade County
Women Chefs & Restaurateurs
World Wildlife Federation
THE MISSION STATEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

The mission of Johnson & Wales University is to empower its diverse student body to succeed in today’s dynamic world by integrating general education, professional skills and career-focused education. To this end, the university employs its faculty, services, curricula and facilities to equip students with the conceptual and practical tools required to become contributing members of society.

PURPOSES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Johnson & Wales University supports the following purposes in accordance with the mission:

• to enroll students with potential from varied backgrounds and to give them every opportunity to excel in their academic and professional lives;
• to develop and assess sound programs and curricula that allow students to attain proficiencies in general education and relevant professional disciplines;
• to evaluate and assess regularly the rigor of all academic programs;
• to provide experiential education opportunities that are curriculum-driven and include practical experiences for students in every program;
• to support diversity in the curricula, activities and services for students, and in the employment of faculty and staff;
• to provide students with opportunities that support intellectual development, personal growth and civic engagement;
• to monitor the external and internal environment of the university through regular and effective planning and assessment;
• to hold each academic, administrative and support department accountable for the achievement of the mission;
• to plan for and provide facilities and resources that meet the needs of students, faculty and staff.

CORE VALUES

Johnson & Wales University is

Student Centered
We are strongly student centered, stressing personal development as well as career management skills.

Experientially Based
We integrate hands-on learning with a career-focused curriculum, to enable our students to gain real-world experience.

Industry Relevant
We are industry relevant, focusing both on the needs of our students and the needs of our students' future employers.

Employment Focused
Our business is developing employment-ready, motivated graduates for world-class employers in all industries.

Globally Oriented
We respond to the increasingly global nature of business by fostering multiculturalism and providing an international educational experience.

OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The definition of a well-educated college graduate will continue to evolve throughout this new millennium. In accordance with our mission to empower students to succeed in today’s dynamic world, and to become contributing members of society, Johnson & Wales University integrates general education, professional skills and career-focused education.

Johnson & Wales University is committed to outcomes assessment. Faculty and students are therefore part of an ongoing effort to determine and refine the effectiveness of instruction and learning.
A PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER EDUCATION

Johnson & Wales University, founded in 1914, is a nonprofit, private institution. A recognized leader in career education, the university offers accredited degrees in business, hospitality, culinary arts, technology and education.

A variety of undergraduate and graduate degree programs permit students to select the educational path best suited to their career interests and objectives.

Graduate programs leading to the degrees of master of arts, teaching; master of education; master of business administration; and doctor of education are also offered at JWU. For details on these programs, please request the graduate and doctoral catalogs.

The educational philosophy of JWU is to deliver a multidisciplinary educational experience for students who are serious about success. A JWU education integrates rigorous academics and professional skills, community leadership opportunities and our unique career education model. This model includes sequential career management courses, a suite of career services, a customized online career management system, work experience tied to a field of study, and on-campus recruitment opportunities.

The goal of all academic programs at JWU is for our students to graduate with the knowledge and expertise to succeed in their chosen field of study in a global economy.

EDUCATION FOR LIFE

Today’s employers want employees who will succeed in tomorrow’s economy not only because they possess important specialized job skills, but also through their ability to think critically, communicate clearly, manage ethically and contribute to the community. To meet these needs, Johnson & Wales University offers a wide selection of liberal arts courses including logic, psychology, communication skills, leadership studies, environmental science and ethics. Students may also participate in in-depth studies through concentrations.

In addition to academic courses, the university emphasizes the importance of community service through volunteer activities and required service learning courses. One of JWU’s priorities is developing students who have the skills, training and personal commitment to be strong, ethical leaders in industry and in their communities.

THE JOHNSON & WALES DIFFERENCE

Our differences are what set an education at Johnson & Wales University apart. Unique programs and facilities, in addition to flexible program options, allow Johnson & Wales students access to unparalleled career education opportunities.

Flexible, Specialized Programs

Johnson & Wales has designed options into its educational programs so that students can choose the right path to their future.

BUSINESS: Johnson & Wales offers a variety of four-year degree programs, ranging from more traditional majors like Management and Marketing to the most innovative programs like Criminal Justice, and Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing.

CULINARY ARTS: Culinary Arts, Baking & Pastry Arts, Culinary Arts & Food Service Management — these are some of the programs for which Johnson & Wales University has become famous. The largest food service educator of its kind in the world, Johnson & Wales also offers these programs at campuses in Providence, R.I.; Charlotte, N.C.; and Denver, Colo.

HOSPITALITY: The North Miami Campus offers bachelor’s degrees in Hotel & Lodging Management, Restaurant; Food & Beverage Management; Sports/Entertainment/Event Management; and Travel-Tourism & Hospitality Management. Johnson & Wales offers some of these programs at the Providence, R.I.; Charlotte, N.C.; and Denver, Colo. campuses.
Once a student chooses a program, there are still more options. Hands-on training facilities at the university provide the opportunity for a practicum, or students may apply for cooperative education positions with prestigious participating employers — locally, nationally or internationally.

Students who want to accelerate their studies can apply for the Culinary Arts Advanced Standing Program.

**Three-Term Schedule**

Johnson & Wales University’s academic calendar is divided into terms. Three 11-week sessions in an academic year enable students to take three or four classes at a time, instead of the usual four or five. The reduced course load gives students more time to focus on each course.

**Upside-Down Curriculum**

In Johnson & Wales’ programs, students begin courses in their major from the first day, learning right away if their career choices are the right ones for them.

**Learning by Doing**

“Learning by doing” is an important part of education at Johnson & Wales University. Many programs provide students with valuable experiential education — both in the classroom and on the job.

Practicums including internships, externships and career co-ops, in such areas as Culinary Arts, Baking & Pastry Arts, Fashion, Criminal Justice and Marketing, all place students within a practical situation to further develop their career knowledge and skills.

**Student Success**

Helping students to succeed is our number one priority at Johnson & Wales University. The Student Success team is dedicated to making sure each student is given every opportunity for success, with special courses and workshops, tutoring, and personal, career and academic advising. Students with disabilities can also find assistance at Student Success, with special programs, adaptations, and reasonable accommodations to help provide every opportunity for their success in college. All support services are available without extra charge to all Johnson & Wales students.

**HANDS-ON LEARNING: COOPERATIVE EDUCATION AND EXTERNSHIP**

**Selective Career Cooperative Education (Co-op)**

The Career Development Office offers a career co-op program to selective majors. A GPA of 2.75 is required to participate in the Co-op Program, and must be maintained throughout the application process. The co-op learning experiences are competitive. Students must successfully complete the application process, demonstrate academic achievement, and be recommended by faculty advisors.

These cooperative placements provide a term-long experience within your career field. Co-op offers students an opportunity to learn more about their chosen field, gain on-the-job experience and make contacts for future full-time employment. Co-op positions are paid and students also receive academic credit for their work.

Formal cooperative learning agreements exist between the university and several major employers. Co-op placements are arranged on an individual basis to fit both student and employer needs.

Culinary, baking & pastry, hospitality and business co-op agreements exist with many hotels, dining establishments, retail stores, marketing firms, travel agencies, C.P.A. firms and other prestigious companies nationwide.

Students participate in co-op assignments domestically and internationally. Co-op students have worked in special assignments overseas in Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Japan, Switzerland, United Kingdom and Sweden. A 3.25 GPA, language proficiency and cross-cultural training are required of all students working on overseas co-ops.
College of Business
THE BUSINESS CENTER
This 11-week externship program is delivered at the university-owned and -operated Business Center. Students work on projects that expose them to marketing and management tactics as well as executing tax returns. Projects are implemented for the City of North Miami, Johnson & Wales University and various businesses in the area.

FASHION MERCHANDISING EXTERNSHIP
One of the most important parts of the Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing program is the Fashion Merchandising externship. Students learn and experience actual fashion and retailing work through course assignments, field trips and employment within the local fashion industry, as well as a trip to the fashion district of New York City. The externship program lasts an entire term and includes classes and hands-on work that involve and enhance students’ knowledge, employment opportunities, career goals, and buying, merchandising and technology skills used in retailing.

Highlighting this program is a field trip to New York City, the “Merchandising Capital of the U.S.” The New York trip includes visits to fashion showrooms, fabric manufacturers, trade shows, fashion and retailing publishers and major department stores. The retail internship and seminar total 13.5 quarter credit hours.

College of Culinary Arts
CULINARY ARTS/BAKING & PASTRY ARTS EXTERNSHIPS
During their sophomore year as Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts majors, students complete a term-long cooperative education experience or externship. The externships integrate general education, professional skill enhancement, and career focused education within an industry setting. Students who participate in the externship program will be placed in one of the university-approved externship sites. This program gives students an opportunity to integrate theoretical learning with practical experience in the hospitality industry. These sites provide students with hands-on experience, an opportunity to develop a relationship with industry and exposure to a reputable operation.

The Hospitality College
HOTEL MANAGEMENT/RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT/FOOD & BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIPS
Hotel & Lodging Management and Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management majors at the JWU North Miami Campus will complete an 11-week externship program that allows the student an opportunity for a hands-on learning experience in one of the university-approved externship sites. The Hotel & Lodging Management externship is designed to give students practical experience in both lodging and food & beverage areas. Rotational assignments will incorporate the five core program rotations of front desk, night audit, housekeeping, kitchen and dining room, and a day of community service.

Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management externships offer students an in-depth practical experience in the food and beverage areas of commercial culinary institutions to include rotational assignments within the front- and back-of-the-house operations; students will be placed in a food & beverage operation and rotate through the dining room and kitchen. The externship programs afford students an opportunity to integrate theoretical learning with practical experience at some of South Florida’s premier properties in the hospitality industry.

TRAVEL-TOURISM EXTERNSHIPS
One of the most exciting aspects of the Travel-Tourism & Hospitality Management program is the externship students complete at the campus. The term-long assignment affords them the opportunity to put their classroom-learned skills to work in a “hands-on” experience.

Students participate in a term-long externship at the university’s North Miami Campus working at one or more industry partner sites, including travel agencies, international tour operators, local international airports, airlines, tourism offices and cruise lines.
The highlight of the program is the Familiarization (FAM) trip, a class project to a domestic or international destination. Students are required to research, budget, plan, promote and actually implement the tasks of a tour manager while on tours.

THE SCHOOL OF ARTS & SCIENCES

The mission of the School of Arts & Sciences is to integrate liberal arts courses with career education to prepare students to be productive and responsible citizens. As a leader in career education among American universities, Johnson & Wales University has placed its School of Arts & Sciences in this key role of providing general education to enable its students to achieve career success and personal fulfillment. To accomplish these objectives, students take at least one-third of all their credits in arts and sciences.

The Writing Across the Curriculum program at Johnson & Wales was developed to integrate the “writing to learn” concept across all majors. All students are required to complete at least one writing-intensive (WI) course within their major field of study. Additionally, students may take WI courses as they are offered in general studies and elective areas.

Students at JWU may also elect 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Leadership Studies, Literature, and Psychology. These concentrations allow students to concentrate their electives in a particular area of personal or professional interest. Please note that concentrations vary by campus.

The School of Arts & Sciences administers the Honors Program, which challenges students to excel beyond the traditional course offerings. Specific honors courses are offered in English, mathematics, economics, leadership and psychology, and an honors option is available in all course offerings.

The John Hazen White School of Arts & Sciences offers a Summer Abroad Program which is currently situated in England. Students can earn 13.5 credits of general education courses. The course offerings may vary each summer, including history, sociology, literature, science and art. The experience includes three weeks in England with excursions to historical cities, such as Bath, Cambridgeport and London. The academic component of the summer program is challenging, and students will benefit from innovative teaching strategies including team teaching and collaborative learning.

In recognition of the importance of leadership in today’s world, the School of Arts & Sciences requires all students to complete LEAD2001, a course designed to help students understand and practice leadership theory, and to help them prepare to assume leadership roles in both the workplace and in the community. At Johnson & Wales University, leadership is part of our institutional culture, and our students are prepared to become the business leaders of the future.

HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY

Special approaches to career education at Johnson & Wales University (JWU) have evolved over more than 90 years’ time and continue to adapt as JWU responds to the changing needs of business and industry. JWU was founded as a business school in 1914 in Providence, R.I. by Gertrude I. Johnson and Mary T. Wales. From its origins as a school devoted to business education, JWU grew to a junior college, a senior college, and ultimately, university status.

Because of its strong commitment to specialized business education and the high ideals of its founders, the university became well established. In 1993, JWU received regional accreditation from the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the New England Association of Schools and Colleges (NEASC). Accredited since 1954 by the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools, JWU consolidated its institutional accreditation under NEASC on June 30, 2000.

In 1963, the State of Rhode Island granted a charter which authorized the university to operate as a nonprofit, degree-granting
Also in 1992, JWU opened another campus in North Miami, Fla., which now offers culinary arts, business and hospitality undergraduate degree programs.

That year also marked the university’s formal establishment of the College of Business, The Hospitality College, the College of Culinary Arts and the School of Technology. A new emphasis on general studies was introduced in 1992 as well, with the development of the School of Arts & Sciences.

The university’s School of Technology offered courses in Worcester, Mass. from 1992–2002 before moving all technology programs to Providence.

In 1993 a four-year bachelor’s degree offering in culinary arts was added at the university. A campus was also opened in Vail, Colo., offering an accelerated associate degree program in culinary arts to college graduates.

September 2000 marked the opening of the Denver, Colo. campus, which offers undergraduate degree programs in baking & pastry arts, culinary arts, hospitality and business. In 2000, the Vail Campus was merged with the Denver Campus.

In 2002, the university made a strategic decision to consolidate its smaller Charleston and Norfolk campuses by building a campus in Charlotte, N.C. The JWU Charlotte Campus opened in fall 2004 and offers undergraduate degree programs in business, culinary arts and hospitality. The Charleston and Norfolk campuses officially closed in May 2006.

Each year the university grows in program offerings and physical facilities. At the same time, the university also gains recognition and prestige, making contributions to the community, government and industry.
NORTH MIAMI CAMPUS

The North Miami Campus opened its doors in 1992. Today the campus offers associate and bachelor’s degrees in culinary arts, business, and hospitality as well as hospitality and culinary arts internships. The campus also boasts a library which includes a collection of books, journals, magazines, newspapers, full-text databases, videos, DVDs and other resources to serve the research needs of Johnson & Wales students. The library is a member of SEFLIN (Southeast Florida Library Information Network), which is dedicated to cooperative library services.

The Johnson & Wales University North Miami Campus is located at 1701 NE 127th Street, North Miami, Fla. The main phone number of this campus is 305-892-7000. The toll-free number is 1-866-JWU-FLORIDA (598-3567). Facilities include a library, laboratory kitchen facilities, academic classrooms, computer laboratories, and administrative offices. Student housing, both dormitory and apartment style, and a multi-level parking garage are available as well.

On the North Miami Campus, students attend classes in full uniform or professional attire, depending on their major. Faculty and administrators of the campus believe strongly in establishing a professional attitude and image for the campus.

NORTH MIAMI, FLORIDA

Johnson & Wales University’s North Miami Campus is located conveniently close to the tourism-rich areas of Fort Lauderdale and Miami, offering a superb setting for a business, food service or hospitality education. Fort Lauderdale Airport, Miami International Airport and Interstate 95 are just minutes away. Students enjoy the sun and fun of Fort Lauderdale, as well as the culture and diversity of Miami — truly an international city.

Festivals celebrating boats, arts, architecture and ethnic America abound in the Fort Lauderdale and Greater Miami area. The Junior Orange Bowl Festival, which runs for eight weeks in the fall, is one of the largest sports and cultural festivals in the country.

Southern Florida is home to several professional sports teams including the Miami Heat (NBA basketball), Miami Dolphins (NFL football), the Florida Marlins (National League baseball) and the Florida Panthers (NHL hockey).

The North Miami Campus offers easy access to South Florida markets, shopping centers, palm-fringed beaches and numerous hotels and restaurants. Leisure and night life are highlights in the area which has been growing by leaps and bounds in recent years.

ADDITIONAL CAMPUSES

Johnson & Wales University, in an effort to expand its educational outreach, has established several additional campuses. For more information, please consult the catalog for each campus at www.jwu.edu/sas/catalog.
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

Opening its doors in fall 2004, JWU’s newest campus in Charlotte, N.C. offers undergraduate degree programs in business, hospitality and culinary arts. Though Charlotte is the second largest business center in the United States, it maintains a distinctive small town feel. It offers easy access to beaches, mountains, an international airport, and is a hub of athletic and cultural activity.

For more information about the Johnson & Wales Charlotte Campus, write the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 801 West Trade Street, Charlotte, NC 28202, or call 1-866-JWU-CHARLOTTE (598-2427).

Campus President
Arthur J. Gallagher, M.A.

Programs offered
College of Business
BACHELOR’S DEGREES
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing
Management
Management Accounting
Marketing

NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS
Business Administration (one-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor’s degree)

College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College
The following associate in science degrees (College of Culinary Arts) track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right (College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College).

ASSOCIATE DEGREE BACHELOR’S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management
Culinary Arts Culinary Arts & Food Service Management

The Hospitality College
BACHELOR’S DEGREES
Hotel & Lodging Management
International Hotel & Tourism Management
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management

DENVER, COLORADO

JWU’s campus in Denver, Colorado offers undergraduate culinary arts, business and hospitality programs. Denver, named the “second best city in America to work and live” by Fortune magazine, offers an exciting range of cooperative education opportunities in fine restaurants and mountain resorts.

For more information about the Johnson & Wales Denver Campus, write the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 7150 Montview Boulevard, Denver, CO 80220, or call 1-877-JWU-DENVER (598-3368).

Campus President
Bette Matkowski

Programs offered
College of Business
BACHELOR’S DEGREES
Advertising & Marketing Communications
Criminal Justice
Entrepreneurship
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing
International Business
Management
Marketing

NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS
Business Administration (one-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor’s degree)
Undeclared (two-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor’s degree)

College of Culinary Arts
The following associate in science degrees track into the bachelor of science degree listed to the right.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE BACHELOR’S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts Culinary Nutrition
Culinary Arts

College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College
The following associate in science degrees (College of Culinary Arts) track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right (College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College).

ASSOCIATE DEGREE BACHELOR’S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management
Culinary Arts Culinary Arts & Food Service Management

The Hospitality College
BACHELOR’S DEGREES
Hotel & Lodging Management
International Hotel & Tourism Management
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management

NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS
Undeclared (two-year program; tracks into Hospitality College bachelor’s degree)
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

Since its opening in 1914, Johnson & Wales University’s original campus in Providence, R.I. has grown from a small business school to a large, international university featuring business, culinary arts, hospitality and technology programs.

For more information about Johnson & Wales University’s Providence Campus, please write the Admissions Office, 8 Abbott Park Place, Providence, RI 02903, or call toll free, 1-800-342-5598.

Campus President
Irving Schneider, Ph.D.

Programs offered

College of Business

BACHELOR’S DEGREES

Accounting
Advertising & Marketing Communications
Criminal Justice
Entrepreneurship
Equine Business Management
Equine Business Management/Riding
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing
Financial Services Management
International Business Management
Marketing

NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS
Business Administration (one-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor’s degree)

Undeclared (two-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor’s degree)

College of Culinary Arts

The following associate in science degrees can track into any of the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE  BACHELOR’S DEGREE

Baking & Pastry Arts  Baking & Pastry Arts
Culinary Arts  Culinary Arts & Food Service Management

Culinary Arts

Culinary Nutrition
Food Marketing
Food Service
Entrepreneurship

College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College

The following associate in science degrees (College of Culinary Arts) track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right (College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College).

ASSOCIATE DEGREE  BACHELOR’S DEGREE

Baking & Pastry Arts  Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management
Culinary Arts  Culinary Arts & Food Service Management

The Hospitality College

BACHELOR’S DEGREES

Hotel & Lodging Management
International Hotel & Tourism Management
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management
Travel, Tourism & Hospitality Management

Undeclared (two-year program; tracks into Hospitality College bachelor’s degree)

School of Technology

The following associate in science degrees can track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE  BACHELOR’S DEGREE

Computer Graphics & New Media  Computer Graphics & New Media
Web Management and Internet Commerce

Computer Programming  Software Engineering

Computerized Drafting  Engineering Design & Configuration Management

Computing Technology Services  Technology Services Management

Robotic Engineering Technology  Electronics Engineering

Web Site Development  Computer Graphics & New Media
Web Management & Internet Commerce

BACHELOR’S DEGREES

Business/Information Systems Analysis
Electronics Engineering
Network Engineering
GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Johnson & Wales University’s Providence Campus also offers graduate degree programs from the Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School and the School of Education. Approximately 800 students from 49 countries enroll in JWU graduate programs.

Programs offered

Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN GLOBAL BUSINESS LEADERSHIP with concentrations in
- Accounting
- Financial Management
- International Trade
- Marketing
- Organizational Leadership

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN HOSPITALITY with concentrations in
- Event Leadership
- Marketing

CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED GRADUATE STUDY (CAGS) in:
- Finance
- Hospitality
- Human Resources Management

School of Education

MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.T.)
- Teacher Education leading to certification in Business Education and Secondary Special Education
- Elementary Education and Elementary Special Education
- Elementary Education and Elementary/Secondary Special Education
- Elementary Education and Secondary Special Education
- Food Service Education and Secondary Special Education

MASTER OF EDUCATION (M.Ed.)
- Teaching and Learning (designed for certified teachers)

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION
- Educational Leadership (Elementary-Secondary)
- Educational Leadership (Higher Education)

For a catalog and more information, please contact:

Graduate Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
8 Abbott Park Place
Providence, RI 02903

Business Programs
1-800-DIAL-JWU ext. 1015
401-598-1015
Fax: 401-598-1286

Education Programs
1-800-DIAL-JWU ext. 1993
401-598-1993
Fax: 401-598-1162
Applying for Admission

Johnson & Wales University seeks students who have a true desire for practical career preparation in their chosen field and who have the ability to achieve academic success.

Although academic qualifications are important, students’ motivation and interest in succeeding in their chosen careers are given strong consideration. The educational methods of the university are designed to assist students who qualify for admission to succeed in the career programs of their choice. Graduation from high school or equivalent education as certified by state departments of education is required for undergraduate admission.

It is also recommended that students submit employment information, letters of recommendation and test scores for admission consideration.

Due to the technical standards and requirements essential to certain technical programs at the university, applicants with special needs or physical limitations should contact the Office of Student Success prior to enrolling at the university. For more information about technical standards see Pages 90–91. Copies of the technical standards applicable to various programs are available from the Office of Student Success.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications for admission should be completed in full and sent to the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 1701 NE 127th Street, North Miami, FL 33181.

Students applying for admission to the Providence, Denver or Charlotte campuses should refer to their campus catalog for admissions information.

There is no deadline for submitting applications, but you are advised to apply as early as possible before their intended date of enrollment for full consideration.

An official application form is available online at www.jwu.edu/apply. No application fee is required.

In completing the application form, students must indicate the term in which they wish to enroll. Applications are accepted for terms beginning in September, December and March. NOTE: Certain programs of study may be limited to fall enrollment.

Certain bachelor’s degree programs are selective and require submission of an application at the end of the associate degree program. Students should check program descriptions if they are interested in applying for both an associate and a bachelor’s degree program.

After completing the application form, students are responsible for requesting that their high school guidance office forward to the university an official copy of the secondary school record for admissions consideration. Specific verification documents must be submitted to the admissions office. Verification documents include at least one of the following: a letter from an authorized high school administrator, an official state recognized high school transcript, a G.E.D. certificate, or a passing score on a test approved by the U.S. Department of Education.

It is the student’s responsibility to provide verification of high school completion. Without such verification, the student may not be allowed to register for the current term or continue enrollment.

When possible, Johnson & Wales University would prefer to receive the applicant’s high school transcripts at the same time as the application for admission. Transfer students must also submit official transcripts from all colleges attended.

Test Scores

SAT and ACT scores are not required for general admission to the university, but are recommended.
Candidates for the university’s Honors Program must submit ACT or SAT scores for acceptance consideration.

Admissions Decision
The rolling admissions policy of the university makes it possible to notify students of admissions decisions, of their acceptance, or of any additional conditions necessary for admission, soon after all of their academic records have been received and reviewed.

Upon receiving notice of acceptance, students are required to forward to the university a $300 tuition reservation deposit. Students requesting residence hall accommodations must submit their housing contract at the same time. This deposit is credited to students’ initial billing and is nonrefundable.

Students requesting residence hall accommodations must submit their online housing contract as soon as possible after submitting their deposit. Residence hall and room assignments are based on a first-deposit-and-contract-received, first-resident-placed basis. The student’s account must also be cleared by Student Academic & Financial Services by the payment deadline to guarantee a room assignment.

Requests for refunds will be granted upon written request to the university prior to May 1.

The university may revoke any student’s acceptance or enrollment if any information or documentation provided by the student is false or incomplete or if the university learns of any past or present misconduct by the student that would affect the student’s ability to represent and uphold the high standards of the university.

Transfer Students
Transfer students are eligible to apply for most JWU majors; however, they are not guaranteed credit. Credit is usually granted for courses completed with a grade of “C” or better (with a numeric value of 2.0) at another accredited institution. Grades of “pass” are also acceptable for transfer if credit was awarded (and a grade of “P” has the numeric value of 2.00 or greater). Credits earned in developmental and remedial courses (or CEUs) are nontransferable. Transfer credit evaluations are based on previous college work as it relates to the student’s intended field of study.

As with prospective freshmen, acceptances are made on a rolling basis as an application becomes complete.

Transfer candidates must submit official college transcripts from all colleges previously attended prior to enrolling at Johnson & Wales. Students must also submit final official high school transcripts.

It is the responsibility of those candidates who are currently attending another college to have their updated transcripts sent to JWU as soon as final grades become available and no later than the first term of enrollment. If official transcripts or other requested materials are not received within that designated time period, tentative transfer credit will be forfeited.

The university reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

Veteran students must report and document all previous education and training. The university will evaluate such and grant credit if appropriate, with training time and tuition reduced proportionately and the student and USDVA so notified.

Early Admissions/Dual Enrollment
The Early Enrollment Program gives high school seniors an opportunity to enroll full-time in college courses at Johnson & Wales during their senior year of high school. Students should apply for admission to the Early Enrollment Program during their junior year of high school.

The Early Enrollment Program was designed to help students investigate the variety of college and career options available to them. Students in the Early Enrollment Program earn college credits while completing high school graduation requirements.
For more information on the Early Enrollment Program, please request a brochure from the Admissions Office.

**Conditional Acceptance Policy**
The university provides special student status to students who are unable to provide official documentation that they meet our admissions standards. Students with “special student status” are permitted to enroll in the program and earn credits which will not be applicable toward a degree until official records are received. Furthermore, students conditionally accepted will not be officially granted financial aid until the student’s application for admission has been accepted. Students who have been conditionally accepted will not be permitted to continue beyond the first term of enrollment until all necessary official documentation has been provided.

**STANDARDIZED TESTING AFTER ADMISSION**

**PLACEMENT TESTS** *(NON-CREDIT, NO FEES)*: These tests are administered for placement purposes only to all new students, including transfer students, upon entrance. In situations where two or more levels of a subject are required for graduation, the student’s academic career in this subject begins at the level determined by the placement test. This is particularly true when a student has previous academic experience in a subject. Placement tests are currently administered by Student Success to determine math and English placement. Contact Student Success at 305-892-7026 for more information.

**PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT**

**PORTFOLIO ASSESSMENT**: Students may earn credits for the knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through volunteer work, employment, travel programs, organizations or other comparable sources.

To apply for a Portfolio Assessment, students must meet the university’s residency requirements and complete the Portfolio Development non-credit seminar. This seminar is scheduled at the request of the student and will meet for three two-hour sessions. Students must discuss this option with a Student Success counselor before they are eligible to enroll.

The seminar assists students with the development of a portfolio that describes and documents how the learning took place. The completed portfolio is submitted to the appropriate department designee for review. The assessor will review the portfolio and either validate the student’s learning by awarding college credits, request additional information, or deny the request for credits. Portfolios will not be returned to the students; they become the property of the university.

Once the seminar is completed, eligible students, in consultation with a Student Success counselor, may submit additional portfolios. Refer to the Prior Learning Assessment Brochure, available at Student Academic & Financial Services or on our Web site, www.jwu.edu, for more information on required fees.

**CLEP EXAMINATION** *(FOR-CREDIT, WITH FEES)*: The College-Level Examination Program of the College Board tests are widely accepted national examinations in various subjects. The American Council on Education’s recommended score is required to earn credit. JWU subject equivalencies are determined by each department for each exam. These exams are treated as transfer credit for entering freshmen and juniors transferring to JWU, or from one JWU college or school to another. JWU is a national CLEP examination site. Students must take and pass these exams during their freshman and junior years only. Consult the CLEP application for required fees.

**DEPARTMENTAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS** *(CREDIT BY EXAMINATION: FOR-CREDIT, WITH FEES)*: Departmental exams may be taken for specifically designated courses within a department. Because of previous academic and/or work experience, all matriculating students may request such an exam when they feel they have completed the requirements of a specific JWU course. Some testing options require specific criteria in order to take tests. Refer to the Prior Learning
Assessment Brochure, available at Student Academic & Financial Services, for criteria and fees, or contact the testing office. Students may apply for Challenge Exams during their freshman or junior years only.

For annual examination schedules with examination dates and application deadlines, refer to the university’s Prior Learning Assessment Brochure. This brochure may be obtained from Student Academic & Financial Services and from the Office of Student Success.

In all cases, the academic department determines policy as it relates to the testing options for each course in the department. Several options may be available to students, and it is recommended that students seek the advice of a counselor.

Policies for Portfolio Assessment, Challenge and CLEP Examinations:

1. Portfolio Assessment and Challenge Examinations cannot be repeated if failed.
2. Students may apply for Portfolio Assessment, Challenge and/or CLEP examinations during their freshman and junior years only.
3. Portfolio Assessment, Challenge or CLEP Examinations may not be substituted for a class previously taken or a class in which the student is presently registered.
4. The standardized examinations or portfolios mentioned above must fall within the residency requirement for each degree.
5. Seminar, application and processing fees are nonrefundable.
6. The university recognizes up to a maximum of 45 quarter credits earned through Prior Learning Assessment.
7. Students must present a valid picture ID when testing.

After being determined eligible to test or enroll in a seminar, students will schedule an appointment for their test or seminar. The Prior Learning Assessment Brochure listing course options may be obtained from Student Academic & Financial Services and from the Office of Student Success. For additional policies/information for Portfolio, Challenge and CLEP options, refer to the brochure.

Culinary Arts Advanced Standing
Prospective students who possess advanced knowledge and skills in food-related areas may apply for the Culinary Arts Advanced Standing examination. The results of the examination are considered in addition to academic records and a letter of recommendation from a food-related employer and/or teacher.

It is generally recommended that applicants have completed advanced food service curriculum or have a minimum of two years of extensive food service work experience.

Students must be accepted for admission to Johnson & Wales University prior to applying for Advanced Standing. The Advanced Standing program begins in September. Contact the Admissions Office for further information.

FAST and Credit for College Programs
Johnson & Wales offers students an opportunity to earn credits toward a JWU degree while they are still in high school through approved articulation agreements between Johnson & Wales University and the student’s high school. Culinary Arts students enrolled in an approved tech-prep program who meet academic requirements may be eligible to earn up to nine quarter credits toward their Culinary Arts associate degree through our Freshman Advanced Study Track (FAST). Students enrolled in approved hospitality, business and technology programs who meet the academic requirements may also be eligible to earn transfer credits through our Credit for College Program.

For more information about the Freshman Advanced Studies Track, articulation agreements or Credit for College programs, contact the Admissions Office.

International Baccalaureate
Johnson & Wales University recognizes International Baccalaureate credentials and awards credits and other special program status on an individual basis to students who have achieved a grade of four or better on International Baccalaureate exams, up to a
maximum of 45 credits or equivalent, in accordance with transfer (departmental) policies.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

**International Admissions Requirements**

Listed below are the requirements for applying for undergraduate admission to Johnson & Wales University. In order to expedite the admission process, students must enclose ORIGINAL or CERTIFIED documents (with English translations) when submitting an application. Please note that photocopies, fax copies, scanned or e-mailed documents are not valid.

1. An accurate, complete and legible International Application form that has been signed and dated by the applicant. Please list all schools attended, even if you do not wish to have transfer credits reviewed.
2. Certified bank statement or government sponsorship letter verifying financial support for one academic year.
3. The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or other acceptable proof of English proficiency. (See “English Language Proficiency” and “TOEFL Requirements” on this page.)
4. Official documentation of higher secondary (high school) graduation, subjects taken and grades earned.
5. Complete transcripts, marks sheets, diplomas or certificates from previous study, along with course descriptions and syllabus (for transfer credit).
6. Copy of biographical section of applicant’s current passport.

Please note that all documents and information should be clear and legible; if important information cannot be read by the International Admissions staff, the admissions process is delayed and, as a result, so is the acceptance/Form I-20 process.

All documents must be sent to:

Johnson & Wales University
1701 NE 127th Street
N. Miami, FL 33181 USA
Telephone: 305-892-7000
Fax: 305-892-7020

**English Language Proficiency**

Applicants whose native language is not English must provide proof of English proficiency. English language proficiency is required for admission to all programs of study at Johnson & Wales University, regardless of country of citizenship or residency.

Students who need to develop English proficiency are accepted into the English as a Second Language program (ESL) at Johnson & Wales University prior to beginning regular degree studies.

Johnson & Wales University’s English as a Second Language (ESL) program allows students to focus on the areas where they need the most improvement, and some advanced-level ESL students may take a regular undergraduate degree class in place of an ESL class which has been exempted because of proficiency in a particular area. This flexibility provides students with the most efficient transition into college.

English Language Placement testing for new ESL students will be given before the beginning of each term. JWU uses the students’ scores from this testing to place students into the appropriate level of ESL. The Institutional TOEFL will be also offered to students who score at a high level in their ESL placement tests, to be determined by the English Language Institute’s departmental policy.

**TOEFL Requirements**

Johnson & Wales University recognizes the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) as proof of English proficiency. TOEFL scores must be received as official ETS scores. The Johnson & Wales University Designated Institution (D.I.) code is: 3465. This code should be used on your TOEFL registration form so that your scores will be sent to us directly.

Minimum TOEFL requirements (all levels, undergraduate and graduate) are as follows: TOEFL score of 80 (Internet-based or IBT) TOEFL score of 550 (pen/paper or PPT) TOEFL score of 210 (computerized or CBT)

Individual section scores must also meet minimum score requirements.
Acceptable proof of English proficiency may also include one of the following comparable English proficiency examinations:
• IELTS (Cambridge), Band 6.5
• City & Guilds Pitman ESOL Examinations — Higher Intermediate or Expert Level
• ELS Level 112 Certificate of Completion and Academic Report
• The London Tests of English LTE, Level 4 (Advanced)
• MELAB (Michigan English Language Battery) — 77
• S.T.E.P. Eiken — (Society for Testing English Proficiency) — Grade 1

Other English language examination results will also be considered, and experience studying in the English language, as documented through school transcripts, will be taken into consideration.

To meet English Proficiency requirements, all English Language examination results must be submitted on an official test transcript which is no more than two years old.

Students may be exempted from individual ESL classes based on their individual TOEFL Test (or equivalent test) section scores. Individual section scores and total scores must also meet minimum score requirements; Johnson & Wales University also reserves the right to require ESL classes to increase proficiency in a particular area, regardless of total TOEFL or other test scores.

Students who do not submit one of the above tests at the required level of proficiency will be enrolled in the English as a Second Language program (see “English Language Proficiency” on previous page) and registered for ESL classes.

International Transfer Credit
Students who wish to transfer to JWU should submit an application for admission and grades or transcripts from all post-secondary schools attended. Transfer credit is determined through an individual course-by-course evaluation of each transcript submitted. Credit is generally awarded for courses you have completed with grades of “C” or better (or equivalent) which are similar in level, content and duration to JWU courses in your intended major. Accepted transfer students will be sent a Transfer Credit Allowance (TCA) showing the credit accepted toward your chosen major.

JWU has many approved formal transfer credit agreements with institutions in more than 40 countries. Consult with officials at your school to see if they have an agreement with Johnson & Wales University.

Articulation Agreements
JWU is proud to have a large number of international articulation agreements and transfer credit equivalencies in place with schools and programs which facilitate student transfer to Johnson & Wales University for bachelor’s degree completion. The university is continuously working to develop partnerships with schools around the world for the purpose of offering diverse educational opportunities for transfer students.

In addition, JWU recognizes and grants transfer credit exemptions for a number of diplomas and qualifications provided by accredited colleges, universities and educational organizations throughout the world. Some of these include

- AIS, St. Helen’s, Australia
- Barbados Community College, Barbados
- Bermuda College, Bermuda
- BITC – Prima: Diploma and National ITE Certification in Baking, Singapore
- College of the Bahamas, Bahamas
- Constellation College, Canada
- DCT, International Hotel & Business Management School, Switzerland
- EDEXCEL (BTEC), Higher National Diplomas UK
- Educational Institute of American Hotel & Lodging Association (AH&LA)
- Failte Ireland - Certificate in Professional Cookery
- George Brown College, Canada
- German IHK 3-year Berufschule/Apprenticeship programs in Hotel, Restaurant and Culinary Arts
- Glion Hotel School, Switzerland
- Higher Hotel Institute, Cyprus
- HIM, Hotel Institute Montreux, Switzerland
- Hotelfachschulen (e.g. Dortmund, Heidleberg, Hannover, Berlin), Germany
- ICHM (Modul), Vienna
- ICHM International College of Hotel Management, Australia
ICM, Institute of Commercial Management, UK
IIEK Hoteleria, Greece
Koleg Damansara Utama (KDU)/IMI program, Malaysia
Les Roches Hotel Management School, Switzerland
Institutes of Hotel Management (IHM), India
Seojeong College, Korea
Swiss Hotel Association (SHA) Diploma in Hotel Management
Swiss Hotel Schools Association (ASEH) Hotel Management Diploma
Taylor’s School of Hotel Management, Malaysia
Temasek Polytechnic, Malaysia
Trinidad & Tobago Hospitality and Tourism Institute
Vancouver Premier College, Canada
Woosong University, Korea

REGIONAL ADMISSIONS REPRESENTATIVES

The admissions staff of the university includes regional admissions representatives who visit high schools and personally assist students from their areas.

The admissions representative from your area will be happy to meet with you and answer any questions you may have about the university, application procedures and financial aid programs. A full listing of the regional admissions representatives and their phone numbers can be found at www.jwu.edu/admiss/reps.

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

When students come to Johnson & Wales for an admissions interview, they ask a variety of questions about the university. Here are some of the most commonly asked questions.

CAN I REQUEST A PARTICULAR ROOMMATE?
Yes, it is possible to specify who you would like to live with. You and your friend must each indicate your preference on your residence contract. Every attempt will be made to honor a roommate request, but only if both students have paid their reservation deposits. Please note that all placements are based on space availability. The university does not accept or place co-ed room requests.

HOW DOES THE UNIVERSITY MATCH ROOMMATES?
When you complete the Residential Life Housing Contract, you will be asked to fill out a survey with questions concerning your study habits, the hours you keep, whether you smoke cigarettes, etc. The information you provide will be used to match you with a compatible roommate.

WHERE DO I WASH MY CLOTHES?
Coin-operated laundry facilities are located in each residence hall.

DO I BRING MY OWN BED LINEN AND TOWELS?
Yes. The beds are extra-long twin-size. You should also bring a pillow, desk lamp, waste basket and coat hangers. Limit what you bring until you see the size of your room and what your roommates bring.

WHAT KIND OF CLOTHES SHOULD I BRING?
Closet and drawer space is limited, so you should bring clothes for a mild to warm climate. You’ll find that outside of class you will wear mostly casual clothing.

WHAT HALLS ARE AVAILABLE TO ME?
New students reside in Tropical Pointe or Flamingo Hall. Lakeside Towers, Palm Gardens and Emerald Lake Hall are reserved for upperclass and transfer students with Arch Creek Place being designated as Greek Housing.

WHAT KIND OF SECURITY IS PROVIDED ON CAMPUS?
The traditional residence halls — Flamingo Hall, Lakeside Tower and Tropical Pointe — have 24-hour supervision and no one is allowed to enter unless he or she has a student ID or is accompanied by a student living in the building. Emerald Lake Hall and Arch Creek Place, adjacent to the university, have 24-hour security patrol.

CAN I HAVE OVERNIGHT GUESTS?
A student may sponsor a visitor to the residential facilities provided the student advises the visitor of university rules and the visitor agrees to follow those rules.
Both the visitor and his or her sponsoring resident must leave a picture ID card with the attendant at the front desk while the visitor is in the hall. Overnight visitors are not permitted in the residence halls during school nights (i.e. nights when university classes will be held the next day). Non-JWU-student visitors may generally stay as a visitor for only two consecutive nights. The residential life professional staff may make exceptions to this limitation based on extraordinary circumstances in specific cases. Johnson & Wales University reserves the right to deny and/or limit this visitation privilege.

CAN I HAVE A REFRIGERATOR?
All rooms in Flamingo Hall and Tropical Pointe are equipped with a refrigerator and freezer. Full kitchens are available at Emerald Lake Hall, Arch Creek Place, Lakeside Tower and Palm Gardens.

WHAT IS THE UNIVERSITY’S POLICY REGARDING ALCOHOL AND DRUGS ON CAMPUS?
The possession or use of alcoholic beverages anywhere on university premises is prohibited except for lawful use at events, operations, or programs sanctioned by university officials. Non-prescription drugs are prohibited on campus.

IS THERE A CURFEW?
There is no curfew, but students must respect “quiet hours,” which are from 10 p.m. to 8 a.m.

WHAT’S THE FOOD LIKE?
The dining center is managed by Chartwells, a division of the Compass Group specializing in college and university food service. The majority of the food preparation is handled by culinary arts majors as part of their experiential education, and supervision is provided by both Chartwells professional staff and Johnson & Wales teaching assistants and fellows. This partnership allows the university to provide outstanding quality of food and service, coupled with an exciting educational environment. Wide varieties of dining options, from full meals to sandwiches, coffee, snacks or a “grab-and-go” dinner are available to students through the dining center.

Though it is difficult to provide special menus for religious, health or personal reasons, the staff of the dining center makes every effort to accommodate students in need of such diets. Please make your interests and menu requests known to any member of the management team and they will be happy to discuss them with you.

ARE MEALS INCLUDED IN MY ROOM CHARGE?
Resident students, as part of their room and board charges, are provided with a declining balance meal plan which allows them to purchase meals, snacks and take-out food. These declining accounts are replenished on a weekly basis throughout the term. Students may select from the Standard Room and Board Plan, which provides $60 per week when classes are in session or the optional Premium Room and Board Plan, which provides $90 per week in purchasing power. On average, the Standard Plan will provide approximately nine meals per week, while the Premium Plan will provide an average of 13 meals per week. The dining center is open on class days only. Students may also purchase Add-On Dollars for their board plan, which allows even greater flexibility and purchasing ability.

WHERE CAN I CONDUCT PERSONAL BANKING?
Listed below are some of the banks that are located within close proximity to the campus, all in North Miami:

Bank of America
900 NE 125th Street
305-893-6611

City National Bank of Florida
13400 Biscayne Boulevard
305-947-6101

Totalbank
12411 Biscayne Boulevard
305-895-2265

Transatlantic Bank
12700 Biscayne Boulevard
305-891-0200
Washington Mutual Bank
900 NE 125th Street
305-891-2965

Wachovia Bank
12550 Biscayne Boulevard
305-795-2900

Students under the age of 18 are unable to open individual checking accounts. These students may consider opening a joint account with a parent or guardian.

WHERE CAN I ATTEND RELIGIOUS SERVICES?
Listed below are churches representing some of the major religious denominations:

Holy Cross Lutheran Church
of North Miami
650 N.E. 135th Street
305-893-0371

Holy Family Catholic Church
14500 N.E. 11th Avenue
305-947-5043

Fulford United Methodist Church
1900 N.E. 164th Street
305-945-3505

Oak Grove Baptist Church
1404 N.E. 152nd Terrace
305-945-9964

Sixth Avenue Church of God
625 N.E. 131 Street
305-893-2262

Temple Beth Moshe
2225 N.E. 121st Street
305-891-5508

WILL I BE PENALIZED FOR MISSING CLASS BECAUSE OF A RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE?
In accordance with the Johnson & Wales University attendance policy, “all absences, regardless of circumstances, are recorded daily and become a part of the student’s permanent attendance record.” The maximum number of absences for valid reasons is based on the quarter credit hours for the course, with the exception of experiential education assignments and laboratories, which have their own specific attendance criteria.

As with all academic matters including attendance, extenuating circumstances are handled on an individual basis. The intent of the attendance policy is not to penalize students but to help them develop a businesslike attitude toward their studies. The university believes that such an attendance policy serves the student population’s best interest. With appropriate planning, students should be able to observe religious holidays within the absence policy. Excessive absences may result in reduction of grades in accordance with stated faculty policy given at the beginning of each course and may also result in a punitive withdrawal or withdrawal/pass from the course. Attendance policies for experiential education assignments and laboratories are more rigid and will be fully explained during orientations.

WHAT KIND OF PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION IS AVAILABLE IN NORTH MIAMI?
Miami-Dade County provides an extensive network of bus and rail service. Johnson & Wales is conveniently served by a number of public bus routes. For more information, call Metrobus at 305-638-6700.

WHERE ARE THE AIRPORT, BUS AND TRAIN STATIONS?
The Hollywood-Ft. Lauderdale Airport is located approximately 25 minutes north of the campus. Most major airlines fly in and out of Hollywood-Ft. Lauderdale. To make travel arrangements, contact your local travel agent or the airline of your choice.

The Greyhound Bus Lines terminal is located at 1707 Tyler Street in Hollywood, a short Metrobus ride from our campus. For schedule information, call 305-922-8228.

Amtrak Rail Passenger Service is available to Hollywood, Florida. For general information and reservations, call 800-872-7245.
WHAT DO I DO IF I GET SICK WHILE IN SCHOOL?
The Health Services Office, located on the second floor of the Academic and Student Center, is available to both resident and commuter students. The nurse can be reached at 305-892-7594.

Cases not treatable by the nurse are referred to a physician. Emergency cases are transported to an area hospital. Local hospitals include:

Parkway Regional Medical Center
160 NW 170th Street
North Miami Beach
305-651-1100

North Shore Medical Center
1100 NW 95th Street
Miami
305-835-6000

Aventura Hospital and Medical Center
20900 Biscayne Boulevard
Aventura
305-682-7000

Medical Care Center of North Miami
12995 NE 7th Ave.
North Miami
305-981-7666

CAN I HAVE A CAR ON CAMPUS?
Yes, you may bring a car to school, but keep in mind that available parking is limited.

Students, both resident and commuter, who plan to bring a vehicle on university property must register this vehicle with the Campus Safety Office upon arrival.

To receive a parking permit, you must report to the Student Life Office and present the following:
- Current university ID
- Valid driver’s license
- Proof of minimum liability insurance
- Valid automobile registration

The university is not responsible for any vehicle or its contents while it is parked on university property.
TUITION AND FEES

The following tuition and fees schedule is effective for the 2008–2009 academic year. Tuition and fees are subject to change annually.

Annual Tuition $21,297
General Fee $1,023
Room and Board $7,956
Premium Meal Plan (Optional) $1,026

Tuition is applicable to all students, including those on approved off-campus programs. Students enrolled in courses in excess of a normal full-time schedule will be assessed an additional tuition charge. For purposes of tuition billing and financial aid eligibility, full-time status is determined on a term basis and consists of 12 to 18 quarter credit hours per term. Students carrying more than 20.5 quarter credit hours will be charged for each quarter credit over 18.

The General Fee, which is nonrefundable, includes social and athletic activities, student health and accident insurance, student publications and graduation.

Room and Board is for the academic year, and includes residence hall accommodations and some meals.

The optional Premium Board Plan provides additional Dining Dollars each week for students who wish to have the ability to purchase more meals, snacks and take-out food in the dining center than the Standard Plan allows. Students may only make changes to the plan through the first two weeks of each term. After that time, the charge can’t be removed for that term.

DEPOSITS AND OTHER FEES

Reservation Deposit $300
Required of all new students after receipt of official acceptance from the university, this nonrefundable deposit will reserve the student’s seat in class and is credited to tuition due upon entrance.

Upon submitting a university reservation deposit, students become eligible to select an on-campus room assignment. Students who deposit by April 2008 will optimize their chances to secure a residence hall of their preference. If a deposit is received after April 2008, residence hall preferences cannot be guaranteed. Students must also have an approved payment plan with Student Academic & Financial Services by July 11, 2008 in order to guarantee a room assignment. Students who establish an approved payment plan after July 11, 2008 could be placed in a temporary assignment regardless of deposit date, although Residential Life will make every effort to assign students to permanent room assignments.

Orientation Fee — September $265
This nonrefundable fee, which is uniformly charged, is required of all first-time students for orientation and Check-In activities. It is charged to students who start during the fall term.

Orientation Fee — Off-Term $100
This nonrefundable fee, which is uniformly charged, is required of all first-time students for orientation and Check-In activities. It is charged to students who start during the winter or spring term.

Extension Students
Tuition rates for extension students are billed based on the number of quarter credit hours scheduled.

Early Enrollment Program Tuition
Early Enrollment Program tuition is 50 percent of the 2008–2009 tuition charge. Refer to Page 20 for a description of the Early Enrollment program. Early Enrollment Program students are also subject to appropriate university fees, including full general fees and full room and board charges. Early Enrollment Program students are not eligible for any federal financial aid while enrolled in the
program. Early Enrollment Program students should contact Student Academic & Financial Services for information on alternative funding and to determine how scholarships they are receiving will be affected while in the Early Enrollment Program.

**Student Health and Accident Insurance**
All day school students are covered by a health and accident insurance plan. Insurance information sheets are available at Check-In and at several locations throughout the university. Insurance cards and brochures are mailed to students within four weeks of their enrollment. Refer to the insurance brochure for a definition of the effective date of coverage and the opportunity to continue coverage over the summer.

**Books and Supplies**
The cost of books and supplies is approximately $700 to $900 per academic year. Books and supplies are not billed on the student’s invoice and must be paid for at the university’s bookstore.

**PAYMENT OPTIONS**

I. Annual Payments
The student may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Students are responsible for paying all charges in full or making appropriate arrangements by the Check-In due date of July 11, 2008.

II. Term Payments
Students may choose to make three payments a year, which are payable by the publicized Check-In due dates established prior to each term. The Check-In due date for September 2008 is July 11, 2008.

III. Monthly Payments
Students may choose to pay the annual amount due in convenient monthly payments. This option is available through Tuition Management Systems (TMS). There is an enrollment fee to participate; however, the payments are interest free. Students interested in this option must contract with TMS and pay the first payment, in addition to the enrollment fee, by the Check-In due date of July 11, 2008.

All Johnson & Wales University students must fulfill their financial obligations to the university by the Check-In due date of July 11, 2008. (All off-term entrants must meet the financial obligation by the published date for that term.)

To meet your financial obligation you must do one of the following by the published due date:
- Make a full term payment
- Contract with TMS and pay the first monthly payment, as well as the enrollment fee
- Have an approved loan which covers the annual balance
- Have an approved payment plan with Student Academic & Financial Services using a combination of the above options

If you do not fulfill your financial obligation by the Check-In due date, your housing assignment will be removed. In addition, your acceptance to enroll for the 2008–2009 academic year may also be revoked.

**REFUND POLICIES**

**General Policy:** To the extent that any charges due to the university remain unpaid, no refund check will be issued. No tuition or fees will be assessed for terms that the student does not begin. In compliance with regulations set forth by the state of Florida, the university Refund Policy provides for a full refund of deposits paid by a student before instruction begins, if the student submits a written request to the university within three working days of payment. Students who withdraw from the university prior to the end of the academic year will have their financial aid* adjusted. Institutional grants and scholarships will be reduced in proportion to any tuition credit received as defined in the university’s Withdrawal Credit Policy. Full-term eligibility for institutional loans will be credited to the student’s account to the extent that any

*Any student enrolled solely in culinary lab courses, who fails to attempt any of the scheduled courses, will be considered to have withdrawn from the university.
Continued enrollment as a student in good standing and certain other student benefits (diploma, transcript, etc.) are conditioned upon being current in all financial obligations to the university, including loans in which the university appears as a holder or guarantor.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES (SFS)

FINANCIAL PLANNING

The university realizes financing an education may be a very complex process for many students. In order to assist students and their families in these matters, Johnson & Wales has established a Student Academic & Financial Services Office at its North Miami Campus. Representatives from this department are available to work with students and their families on an individual basis to help them best utilize their own funds and other available resources to meet educational expenses. For more information and assistance call 1-866-JWU-FLORIDA (598-3567) toll free or 305-892-7006.

FINANCIAL AID

To assist students in meeting their educational expenses, Johnson & Wales University offers several types of financial assistance — scholarships and grants, low-interest loans and employment opportunities. In many cases, qualified students receive a financial aid package which includes all four types of financial aid. Financial aid is awarded on an annual basis and is disbursed in three equal installments (fall/winter/spring) for those students who qualify.

A list of Johnson & Wales financial assistance scholarship and work programs and descriptions of the programs is included in this catalog.
Students participating in Study Abroad programs may be eligible for financial aid. For more information, please contact the Student Academic & Financial Services Office.

In an effort to reduce the loan burden during the student’s first year, Johnson & Wales University will attempt to package students with a higher percentage of grant aid.

Johnson & Wales University has adopted an institutional policy whereby the total of all university funded or administered monies awarded to a single student may not exceed a specified dollar amount during an academic year. This amount is determined prior to each year’s financial aid awarding process.

HOW TO APPLY

To be considered for financial assistance, complete the steps listed below and submit all required documentation as soon as possible after January 1. Students must reapply for financial aid each academic year. Financial Aid and Student Academic & Financial Services hold all information in strict confidence.

1. Personal Identification Number (PIN)
   Students and their parents can apply for a PIN at www.pin.ed.gov. The PIN allows students and parents to sign the FAFSA electronically and to correct previously processed FAFSA information online. Both the student and at least one parent must apply for a PIN.

2. Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)
   The Free Application for Federal Student Aid is available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. This form must be completed as soon as possible after January 1. To complete this form, the student must be a U.S. Citizen or eligible non-citizen. (Refer to the FAFSA instructional booklet for the definition of “eligible non-citizen.”) The information for financial assistance is then processed by the Federal Processor and sent to the Student Academic & Financial Services Office at the university. The FAFSA code is 003404.

2. Independent Students
   To be considered independent for financial aid purposes for the 2008–2009 academic year, students must answer yes to one of the following questions:

   1. Were you born before January 1, 1985?
   2. At the beginning of the 2008–2009 school year, will you be working on a master’s or doctorate program (such as an M.A., M.B.A., M.D., J.D., Ph.D., Ed.D. or graduate certificate, etc.)?
   3. As of today, are you married? (Answer yes if you are separated, but not divorced.)
   4. Do you have children who receive more than half of their support from you?
   5. Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2009?
   6. Are both of your parents deceased, or are you or were you (until age 18) a ward/dependent of the court?
   7. Are you currently serving on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces for purposes other than training?
   8. Are you a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces?

   Students who cannot answer yes to one of the above questions are considered dependent and must complete their Free Application for Federal Student Aid as a dependent student. Please feel free to contact the Financial Aid Office with any questions.

4. Verification and Other Documentation
   The Financial Aid Office may request additional documentation to verify information provided on the FAFSA. The student and his/her parents may be required to submit signed and dated copies of their Federal Income Tax Returns (1040). The student’s financial aid package will not be complete until all requested documentation has been received and reviewed by the Student Academic & Financial Services Office. In addition, all student loan borrowers must attend an entrance and exit counseling session, during which the student will be advised on his/her loan obligations.
STUDENT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
Financial aid will be distributed to the student based upon the student’s financial need. All eligible students seeking financial assistance must file a FAFSA with the Federal Processor. The FAFSA is used to determine the student’s financial need.

Financial need is the difference between the cost of the student’s education (tuition and fees, room and board, books, supplies, transportation and personal expenses) and the total contribution expected from the student and his/her family. The student’s total family contribution is based on an analysis of the information which the student supplied on the FAFSA. Among the items considered are total family income, assets, the number of people in the household, the number of siblings in college, and the student’s own resources, such as earnings, savings and untaxed income which the student may receive. Johnson & Wales also considers these items when determining eligibility for university funds.

Campus-based financial aid programs, including the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Perkins Loan and Federal Work-Study programs are administered by Johnson & Wales University. Students apply for these programs through the filing of the FAFSA.

Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)
This federally funded program provides financial assistance to students who are U.S. citizens and are eligible for the Federal Pell Grant. The ACG is available to first-year students who have completed a rigorous secondary high school program of study after January 1, 2006. (Johnson & Wales will evaluate criteria.) First-year students may receive up to $750 for their first academic year. Second-year students may be eligible for up to $1,300 if they have completed a rigorous high school program of study after January 1, 2005, have a cumulative 3.00 GPA and are eligible to receive a Pell Grant.

Federal Pell Grant
The Federal Pell Grant is a federally funded entitlement program to assist needy undergraduate students. Eligibility for these grants is determined by the U.S. Department of Education based on the information provided on the FAFSA. Federal Pell Grant recipients can have a less than half-time status. Students with a previous bachelor’s degree are not eligible for a Federal Pell Grant.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
This federally funded program provides financial assistance to students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. The amount of the award is based on need and the availability of funds. Students with a previous bachelor’s degree are not eligible for a Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.

Federal Work-Study Program
Federal Work-Study is a federally funded program that provides part-time employment to students with financial need. Positions are available throughout the university and with selected off-campus community service agencies.

Work-study gives students the opportunity to earn money to help pay their educational expenses. Students are paid at an hourly rate for actual hours worked. The amount earned cannot exceed the total work-study award. Work-study funds are paid biweekly directly to the student; therefore, funds will not be applied to the student’s account unless arrangements are made with Student Academic & Financial Services.

Federal Perkins Loan
This low-interest loan is funded by the federal government and administered directly by the university. A Master Promissory Note for this loan will be mailed to all eligible students with their Annual Financial Statement. The amount of the loan is based on need and the availability of funds.
Students must begin to repay these loans nine months after they leave college or drop below half-time status. The repayment of principal and interest may be extended over a 10-year period. The amount of each payment depends upon the amount of a student’s debt and the length of repayment period, but the student must pay a minimum of $40 per month.

**Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan**
This loan program provides low-interest loans to students who demonstrate financial need. A Master Promissory Note for these loans will be mailed to all eligible students with their Annual Financial Statement.

Students may borrow up to a maximum of $3,500 per academic year for the first year of undergraduate study, $4,500 for the second year and $5,500 per year for the last two years. The student must begin repayment six months after he/she leaves college or drops below half-time status, and the student’s payment will be a minimum of $50 per month. The amount of the student’s monthly payment will be determined based upon the amount of student debt and the length of the repayment period.

Students have the right to select any U.S. Department of Education approved lender for Stafford loans.

**Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan**
This loan program offers low-interest loans to students who demonstrate little or no “financial need.” The terms and loan limits are the same as for the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan except that the federal government does not pay interest on the borrower’s behalf while the borrower is enrolled in school. During that time, the student borrower can choose either to make quarterly interest payments or to “capitalize” interest. “Capitalizing” interest means the lender will add interest accrued to the principal balance. This will eliminate the need for interest payments while in school.

Independent students are also eligible to borrow Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. Students may borrow up to a maximum of $4,000 per academic year for the first and second years, and $5,000 per year for the third and fourth years. These amounts are in addition to the Federal Subsidized/Unsubsidized Stafford Loan amounts discussed above.

Students have the right to select any U.S. Department of Education approved lender for Stafford loans.

**The Parent Loan Program for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)**
The Federal PLUS Program provides loans to parents of dependent students to attend college. PLUS borrowers do not have to demonstrate need, but are subject to a credit analysis by the lending institution. The parent applying for the loan must fill out a PLUS Master Promissory Note as well as a Loan Amount Request Form. Repayment of this loan must begin within 30 days of the time the loan is fully disbursed. The borrowing limit is the total cost of attendance, minus any financial aid being received.

Borrowers have the right to select any U.S. Department of Education approved lender for PLUS loans.

Applications for these loans are available in Student Academic & Financial Services.

Aid from these programs is awarded on the basis of financial need. In order to receive maximum consideration for financial assistance, students should apply as soon as possible after January 1. The award process for first-year students begins in March of each academic year. Renewal of financial aid is not automatic. Recipients are required to reapply each year by the announced deadline.

To be eligible for these programs, the student must meet the following criteria:

1. demonstrate financial need;
2. maintain satisfactory academic progress (financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved);
3. be enrolled in an eligible degree or certificate program;
4. be enrolled on at least a half-time (at least 6.0 quarter credit hours) basis (students enrolled on a less-than-full-time basis may have their financial aid reduced; some students enrolled on a less-than-half-time basis may qualify for a Federal Pell Grant);
5. be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident, or eligible non-citizen;
6. not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant or be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan, Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS); and
7. sign a Statement of Educational Purpose, a Statement of Registration Status and a Statement on Overpayments and Defaults.

Students are eligible to receive financial aid as long as they maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined in the Student Handbook. Students who fail to maintain satisfactory academic standing will be notified by Student Academic & Financial Services. All financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved.

Return of Title IV Funds (federal aid)
When students withdraw during a payment period or period of enrollment, the amount of student financial aid program assistance earned up to that point is determined by a specific formula. If the student receives (or the university receives on the student’s behalf) less assistance than the amount earned, the student will be able to receive those additional funds. Students who received more assistance than what they earned must return the excess funds.

The amount of federal assistance earned is determined on a pro-rata basis. That is, if a student completes 30 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns 30 percent of the federal assistance he or she was originally scheduled to receive. Once the student completes more than 60 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns all scheduled federal assistance.

The student’s loan monies (subsidized, unsubsidized and PLUS) must be here before the student’s notification date, in order for the money to be considered within the formula. If the student is eligible for a post disbursement, a written notice will be mailed requesting the consent of the borrower to post to the student’s account. The amount of institutional assistance earned is based on the week that the student withdraws from the university and follows the percentage the university credits the student’s charges (Page 31).

If a student receives excess funds that must be returned, Johnson & Wales University must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of

- the student’s institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of the student’s funds
- the entire amount of the excess funds.

If the university is not required to return all excess funds, the student must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that the student must return, must be repaid by the student (or his or her parents for a PLUS Loan) in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.

If a student is responsible for returning grant funds, the student does not have to return the full amount. Students are not required to return 50 percent of the grant assistance received that is the student’s responsibility to pay. Any amount not returned is a grant overpayment, and the student must make arrangements with the university or Department of Education to return the funds.

Federal regulations establish the following allocation for students who receive Title IV, HEA program funds:

A refund owed to a student who received funds under any Title IV, HEA program will be returned to the Title IV, HEA programs from which the student received aid in the following order until the amounts received by the student from these programs is eliminated: the Perkins Loan, the Unsubsidized/Subsidized Stafford Loan, the Parent Plus Loan, the Pell Grant,
Academic Competitiveness Grant, the National SMART Grant, the FSEOG program, all other sources of aid, and the student.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS
The following programs are the major financial aid resources available to students. Students may receive assistance from any one of these, or from a combination of all of these programs, in what is called a financial aid package. Student eligibility for these programs is based on completion and submission of the form(s) described in the How to Apply section. Since awards are not automatically renewable, students must reapply each year. All financial aid awards are determined based on an academic year (fall/winter/spring terms). Financial aid awards are disbursed based on this term system, which equates to three disbursements.

Federal loan programs are usually applied to the student’s account with the university in equal disbursements per term based on the loan period, the student’s entrance date and the charges incurred each term.

Johnson & Wales Grant
This grant is awarded to students based on the annual financial aid awarding process and the student’s financial need.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, SCHOLARSHIPS AND WORK PROGRAMS
Last year, Johnson & Wales University awarded more than $74 million in institutional aid to students. Awards range from $500 to full tuition. Scholarships, grants, loans and work programs awarded depend on the university budget, and are dependent on students meeting program eligibility requirements. These programs are only available to full-time, undergraduate, day school students during the academic year and are not available during the summer term.

Note: Scholarship funds are applied to the student’s account with the university in three equal disbursements by term (e.g., a $3,000 Presidential Academic Scholarship recipient would receive $1,000 per term).

Most scholarships are renewable for up to four consecutive years of enrollment. For many of the programs listed below, a minimum grade point average is required for continued eligibility. Scholarships and grants are not awarded based on athletic ability or participation.

Johnson & Wales University has adopted an institutional policy whereby the total of all university funded or administered monies awarded to a single student may not exceed a specified dollar amount during an academic year. This amount is determined prior to each year’s financial aid awarding process.

For more information, contact Admissions or Student Academic & Financial Services.

Alpha Beta Gamma (International Honor Society) Scholarship: A scholarship worth up to $5,000 is awarded to outstanding transfer students who are members of Alpha Beta Gamma. The application for this scholarship is the application for admission to the university.

Business Professionals of America Scholarship (BPA): The university offers a number of BPA scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on BPA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of BPA. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

Career through Culinary Arts Programs (C-CAP): The university awards these scholarships of up to full tuition to incoming students who participate in C-CAP’s competition events. Applications are available through C-CAP. All documentation must be submitted to C-CAP and all finalists are selected by C-CAP.

Collegiate Academic Scholarship:
A number of scholarships worth up to $5,000 are awarded based on high school academic record and choice of JWU major.

Culinary Essentials Scholarship: The university awards a number of $1,000 renewable scholarships to students who have participated in the Culinary Essentials program. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply.
Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula may be limited to one per student.

**DECA Scholarship:** The university awards a number of DECA scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on DECA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of DECA. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Distinguished Visiting Professor Scholarship:** The School of Arts & Sciences, The Hospitality College and the College of Business offer this tuition scholarship of up to $2,000 to enrolled hospitality and business students based upon academic standing and faculty recommendation. Financial need is considered. The scholarship is renewable for up to two years.

**Employee Tuition Scholarship:** These scholarships are based on institutional policy, with qualifying criteria stated in the Johnson & Wales employee handbook. Applications are available at the Human Resources & Payroll Department; a new application is required each year.

**Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA):** The university awards a number of FCCLA (formerly FHA-HERO) scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FCCLA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FCCLA activities. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Future Business Leaders of America Scholarships (FBLA):** The university awards a number of FBLA scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FBLA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FBLA. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to your enrollment.

**Gaebe Eagle Scout Award:** A number of nonrenewable grants of $1,000 are available to entering freshmen who have achieved the rank of Eagle Scout in the Boy Scouts of America. Applications are available from the National Student Organizations Office at JWU or online at www.jwu.edu/admiss/scholarships. The deadline for application is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Girl Scout Gold Award Scholarship:** A number of nonrenewable grants of $1,000 are available to entering freshmen who have earned the Girl Scout Gold Award. Applications are available from the National Student Organizations Office at JWU or online at www.jwu.edu/admiss/scholarships. The deadline for application is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Junior Achievement (JA):** The university offers a number of JA scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on JA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of JA activities. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Lodging Management Scholarship:** JWU offers a number of $1,000 renewable scholarships for students who have participated in the Lodging Management program. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula may be limited to one per student.
National FFA: Johnson & Wales University awards a number of FFA scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FFA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FFA. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

SkillsUSA: The university awards a number of SkillsUSA scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on SkillsUSA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of SkillsUSA. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

National Academy Foundation (NAF) Scholarship: The university awards a number of $1,000 renewable scholarships to students who have participated in a National Academy Foundation program. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula may be limited to one per student.

Technology Students Association (TSA) Scholarships: The university awards a number of TSA scholarships ranging from $1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on TSA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of TSA. Apply for admission online at www.jwu.edu/apply. The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

National High School Chef of the Year Contest: This annual contest is Johnson & Wales’ search for the best young chefs. Winners will receive tuition scholarships ranging from $3,500 up to full tuition. Applications are available from the Admissions Office.

Transfer Scholarship: An unlimited number of transfer scholarships up to $3,000 are awarded to students who plan to continue their education at Johnson & Wales in an associate or bachelor’s degree program. Students must have completed 30 semester hours at another institution and maintained a minimum 3.00 cumulative average. Students must maintain a GPA of 2.75 in order for the scholarship to be renewed. The scholarship application is the application for admission to the university.

Phi Theta Kappa (International Honor Society) Scholarship: A scholarship up to $5,000 is awarded to outstanding transfer students who are members of Phi Theta Kappa. The application for this scholarship is the application for admission to the university.

Tuition Exchange Scholarship: Students who meet the qualifications of both Johnson & Wales and the participating exchange college or university may be awarded up to full tuition. Applications are available at the participating institutions which are listed on the tuition exchange Web site, www.tuitionexchange.org.

Funded Scholarships: Johnson & Wales University administers many scholarships and grants which are funded by businesses, individuals and professional organizations. In many cases, students must have completed at least one term of enrollment at Johnson & Wales to be considered. The following is a partial listing of the scholarship programs:
Distinguished Visiting Chef Scholarship:
Advanced Standing Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts students are eligible to receive this up-to-$2,000 scholarship based on academic records and involvement in the food service industry, including past employment and any culinary awards received. The scholarship is renewable for up to two years.

Ellsworth M. Statler Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded to hospitality and culinary arts students, with preference to New York residents. Applications are available at the Student Academic & Financial Services Office. The deadline is August 31. Awards range from $500 to $2,000 based on residence, and are renewable by maintaining satisfactory academic progress.

OUTSIDE SCHOLARSHIPS
There are many other potential scholarship sources that students should consider to help finance their education. Students should contact the Higher Education Assistance Agency in their home states for information about the possibility of state grants or scholarships.

Scholarship aid is often available from high school and community organizations with which students or their parent(s) may be affiliated. Local libraries are an excellent resource for finding information on scholarships from organizations throughout the United States.

There are also a number of Web sites available to assist students in the scholarship search. To view a guide to free scholarship searches online, please visit the Johnson & Wales Web site at www.jwu.edu/sfs/scholar.htm.

Many companies provide scholarship aid for children of their employees, while others provide aid directly to students who work for them part-time while in school.

Access to Better Learning and Education Grant: The Florida Department of Education provides JWU grant resources to distribute to Florida residents. Eligible students may receive up to $1,250 annually (approximately $416 per term, not available for the summer term). Students must be enrolled in a four-year bachelor’s degree program. Eligible students are required to file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Funding is limited and not every student that meets the requirements will receive a grant. Priority is given based upon FAFSA filing date, so it is strongly recommended that students apply as soon as possible. Students must maintain satisfactory academic progress according to JWU guidelines. Students with a previous bachelor’s degree or seeking a second associate degree are not eligible for this grant. To renew the grant, students must continue to meet the above criteria, earn an average of at least 12 credits for each term they are enrolled and maintain a 2.0 grade point average (GPA).

Florida Student Assistance Grant: The Florida Department of Education provides JWU grant resources to distribute to Florida residents. Eligible students may receive up to $1,000 annually (approximately $333 per term, not available for the summer term). Eligible students are required to file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Funding is limited and not every student that meets the requirements will receive a grant. Priority is given based upon FAFSA filing date, so it is strongly recommended that students apply as soon as possible. Students must maintain satisfactory academic progress according to JWU guidelines. Students with a previous bachelor’s degree or seeking a second associate degree are not eligible for this grant. To renew the grant, students must continue to meet the above criteria, earn an average of at least 12 credits for each term they are enrolled and maintain a 2.0 grade point average (GPA).

Other State Grants/Scholarships: In addition, students from the following states may be eligible for state grant money:

- Delaware
- Florida
- Maryland
- Rhode Island
- Vermont
- Washington, D.C.

Contact the Higher Education Authority in your home state for more information.
**The American Hotel Foundation:** Scholarship aid is allocated each year by the foundation to The Hospitality College. Awards are made on the basis of student intent to work in the hotel industry, cumulative average and need. Sophomores who are continuing their education should contact their hospitality advisor for further information.

**Broward County B.R.A.C.E. Scholarship:** These scholarships are available to students who will (or did) graduate from a Broward County public high school. The individual must attend Johnson & Wales University’s North Miami Campus and meet the eligibility requirements as determined by B.R.A.C.E. The university matches up to 50 percent of the B.R.A.C.E. award, not to exceed the recipient’s unmet need.

**College Assistance Program (CAP) of Dade County:** These grants are available to students who will (or did) graduate from a Dade County public high school. The individual must attend Johnson & Wales University’s North Miami Campus, and meet the eligibility requirements as determined by the College Assistance Program.

Johnson & Wales will also grant students who are eligible to receive CAP grants an additional award of up to half the amount granted by CAP. However, the university grant will not exceed the recipient’s unmet need.

Applications are available in April from the CAP Office at 1500 Biscayne Blvd., Room 341, Miami, FL 33132; high school guidance counselors’ offices; or the Johnson & Wales Admissions Office. All applications must be returned to the CAP Office and must be postmarked no later than June 28.

**Dollars for Scholars:** Johnson & Wales University will match scholarship awards made to entering students by affiliated Dollars for Scholars chapters of Scholarship America.

**The Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association:** The Educational Foundation administers approximately 150 scholarships, ranging from $750 to $2,000, with one $10,000 tuition-only award. These scholarships are awarded to qualified undergraduate students of food service/hospitality management. Eligibility requirements include full-time status for each term in a degree-granting program starting with the fall term, attendance at one college or university for a full academic year starting with the fall term, and interest in food service as demonstrated through industry work experience. A completed application package must be received by March 1. For more information, please contact the Educational Foundation at 175 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 1500, Chicago, IL 60604-1010; 312-715-1010.

**Florida Bright Futures Scholarship Program/Florida Merit Scholars Award/Florida Vocational Gold Seal Endorsement Scholarship:** These merit-based, nonrenewable scholarship programs are administered cooperatively by OSFA (Office of Student Financial Aid), a branch of the Florida Department of Education, and Johnson & Wales University. Students should contact their high school guidance office or OSFA for eligibility requirements and applications. Applications must be submitted to OSFA by April 10 of the student’s senior year of high school. The scholarship amount varies depending on the Department of Education’s allocation of funds for that year.

**International Association of Culinary Professionals Foundation Scholarship (IACP):** The IACP Foundation awards one $2,500 scholarship per campus, which is matched by Johnson & Wales. All criteria are determined by IACP. Applications are available through IACP, with an application deadline of December 1.
International Food Service Executives Association (IFSEA): Scholarship aid is available to students enrolled full time in food service and hospitality programs. For more information, contact the International Food Service Executives Association, 1100 South State Road, #7, Suite 103, Margate, FL 33065, or call 305-977-0767; fax 305-977-0884.

WORK PROGRAMS
Fellowship Program: Selection for this program is based on strong academic performance and successful completion of the internship. Applications are available at Practicum Properties or the Culinary Administration Office. Awards for 2008–2009 are up to $9,000 and are renewable based on annual employee performance and 2.75 GPA maintenance.

Resident Assistant Program: Students are selected for this program based on strong academic performance and residence hall experience. Applications are available at the Office of Residential Life. Awards range from $6,600 to $9,300 and are renewable based on annual employee performance.

Student Assistant Employment Program: Scholarships are awarded to all students selected for this program. No application is necessary, but a résumé is requested by the hiring department for consideration. Selection is based on strong academic performance and the possession of necessary skills. Awards for 2008–2009 are up to $3,000 and are renewable based on annual employee performance and 2.50 GPA maintenance.

Teaching Assistant Program: Selection for this program is based on strong academic performance and successful completion of the internship. Applications are available at Practicum Properties or the Culinary Administration Office. Awards for 2008–2009 are up to $7,500 and are renewable based on annual employee performance and 2.75 GPA maintenance.

Satisfactory Academic Progress
A student must meet the listed standards while enrolled at Johnson & Wales University. Students in certificate or degree programs may receive financial aid for not more than 150 percent of normal program completion time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Degree</th>
<th>150 percent Completion Time Credit Limit*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate</td>
<td>145 quarter credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s</td>
<td>275 quarter credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes awarded transfer, attempted, and completed credits

If a student exceeds the established 150 percent Completion Time Credit Limit before completing all degree requirements, the student will lose (and be ineligible to receive) financial aid for future terms. Programs vary; consult with Student Academic & Financial Services regarding your particular program.

In addition, students must maintain a specific Grade Point Average (GPA) throughout the maximum 150 percent time frame of program completion (see chart below). Credits attempted include awarded transfer, attempted, and completed credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate Degree</th>
<th>Required GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits attempted</td>
<td>Required GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.6–41</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.1–71.5</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72–107.5</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107.6–114.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115–144.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145+</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor’s Degree</th>
<th>Required GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits attempted</td>
<td>Required GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.6–41</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.1–143.5</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144–215.5</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216–224.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225–274.5</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275+</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Student may be allowed up to two consecutive probationary terms of satisfactory academic progress.
** Student loses financial aid eligibility.
Students will be reviewed at the end of each enrolled term to determine they are meeting the aforementioned satisfactory academic progress criteria. If a student is nearing stated credit and GPA requirements, the student will be notified in writing and placed on probation for up to two consecutive terms. Following the two terms, if the student has exceeded the 150 percent completion requirement and/or has not met the GPA requirement, the student will not be eligible for financial aid for the future term(s), and will be notified in writing of their loss of eligibility. Students may remain eligible to register classes; however, alternative payment arrangements with Student Academic & Financial Services will need to be made.

Students who have extenuating circumstances during a period of probation may appeal to Student Academic & Financial Services. The appeal must be filed within two weeks upon notification of probation. The Review Committee will then respond to the appeal, in writing, within two weeks of receipt. Specific guidelines can be obtained by contacting Student Academic & Financial Services.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE
Time for an approved leave of absence will not be included in the calculation of a student’s maximum program length.

REMEDIAL COURSES
Remedial courses are not included in a student’s program of study or GPA and therefore, will not affect satisfactory academic progress.
CLASS SCHEDULES

Undergraduate classes for students are generally scheduled two-to-four days per week, Monday through Thursday. The typical schedule for all business, hospitality and technology students, and culinary students not taking labs, is three or four courses per term. Students who are eligible to Web register are advised to maintain a full-time status (12 credits) to be eligible for financial aid.

Occasionally, make-up classes are scheduled, due to holidays or other missed days, to meet minimum classroom hour requirements. The dates of these rescheduled classes are available on uconnect. It is possible that at times a course may not be rescheduled and the student will be responsible for all work as outlined in the syllabus.

SUMMER SESSIONS

Optional summer session courses are offered by the university. Individual courses may not be offered in the summer if student interest or enrollment is not sufficient; as a result, summer degree completion cannot be guaranteed.

Students matriculating at Johnson & Wales are not granted credit for summer session courses taken at other institutions unless prior permission has been granted by Student Academic & Financial Services.

COURSES TAKEN AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Undergraduate students requesting to take courses at another institution must submit their requests in writing to obtain prior written approval from the Director of Academic Services. The following guidelines must be met:
• The student must have an overall grade point average above 2.25.
• There is a limit of three courses which may be taken during enrollment at the university.
• The course(s) must not be in the major field.
• The student may not have taken the course(s) previously at the university and received a grade of “F,” “W,” “WF,” “I” or “GP.”
• Courses cannot be taken locally unless JWU does not expect to offer the class before the student’s anticipated graduation date.

Students must submit a request to take classes elsewhere form (which may be sent by fax or e-mail) which includes their ID number, descriptions of the courses they desire to take at another institution, the name of the institution, and any other pertinent details of their situation.

Students, as always, are responsible for meeting the requirements of satisfactory academic progress.

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend every meeting of every class in which they are enrolled. The maximum number of absences for valid reasons is based on the quarter credit hours for the course, with the exception of internships and laboratories, which have their own specific attendance criteria. Absences beyond the stated maximum for each course may jeopardize academic standing.

The Academic Support Services Office should be notified immediately of any necessary prolonged absences. The Student Handbook contains rules and regulations for frequent or prolonged absences from class.

Students are expected to familiarize themselves with attendance requirements outlined in the Student Handbook. The Student Handbook can be found online at www.jwu.edu/pdf/stuhdbk08_fl.pdf.
The grading system is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Range</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>95–100</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>90–94</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>85–89</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>80–84</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>75–79</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>70–74</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>65–69</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>60–64</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0–59</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Withdrawal/Fail</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Withdrawal/Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP</td>
<td>Grade Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Proficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/U</td>
<td>Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Prior Learning Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX</td>
<td>Challenge Exam Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>Not Graded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade reports are viewable on the JWU Student Services Web site, uconnect.jwu.edu.

Honors Option (H)
If a course was taken as an Honors Program requirement, the grade received will be followed by “H” (for example, AH, B+H).

Failure (F)
Issued if a student maintains required attendance but fails to achieve adequate scholastic progress. The grade is recorded permanently on the student’s academic record. Upon successful completion of the course at a later date, the cumulative average is adjusted to reflect only the passing grade. However, both grades will appear on the academic transcript. This system allows students to recover academically from poor terms and graduate within a reasonable amount of time.

Withdrawal (W), Withdrawal/Pass (WP), Withdrawal/Fail (WF)
In order to record attempted credits (including for purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress), a grade of W, WP, or WF is recorded when a student withdraws, or is withdrawn due to excessive absences, from a registered course after its add/drop period has ended. Students withdrawing from graduate and postgraduate level courses are eligible for a W grade only. A W is a punitive and failing grade issued at the instructor’s discretion, and is entered permanently into the term and cumulative grade point averages. In order to qualify for a WP, the student must have an estimated grade of 60 or higher at the time of withdrawal. This grade is not entered into the term and cumulative grade point averages. If the estimated grade is below 60, the student will be issued a WF, which is entered into the term and cumulative grade point averages as a failing grade until successful completion of the course at a later date.

Incomplete (I)
Issued to students if they are unable to complete course requirements (because of authorized absences due to service commitment or illness). Outstanding work must be completed within two weeks of the exam class day (or six days in a culinary laboratory class) or the grade will automatically become an “F.”

No Credit (NC)
A non-punitive designation issued to a student who has been authorized to withdraw from class, or the university, due to extenuating circumstances or who has withdrawn from the university prior to mid-term.

Grade Pending (GP)
A temporary mark given when the completion of course requirements is still underway. A grade pending is not calculated into the cumulative average and is generally used under extreme, extenuating circumstances. If a grade is not submitted to replace the “GP” within one year, it will automatically become an “F.”

Audit (AU)
Issued when no academic credit is granted. The academic work required in an audit situation is at the discretion of the individual faculty member. Audited classes require normal tuition fees, and must be scheduled during the regular scheduling process. Prerequisite course requirements must be met. Not applicable for laboratory classes.
Proficiency (P)
Granted for achievement of multiple levels of skills in progression where the self-paced approach is in effect. This grade is not calculated into the cumulative average.

Prior Learning (PL)
Students may earn credits for the knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through volunteer work, employment, travel programs, organizations or other comparable sources.

Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U)
Used for designated courses throughout the university.

Challenge Exam (CX)
Granted for specifically designated courses upon successful completion of department challenge exams.

No Grade (NG)
“NG” is issued temporarily when there is no grade provided by the faculty member. This grade is not factored into the student’s GPA.

ACADEMIC AND PERFORMANCE TRANSCRIPTS
A transcript is a representation of a student’s entire academic record while at Johnson & Wales. The university employs two types of transcripts: academic and performance. An academic transcript reflects a student’s unabridged academic history at the institution, including all letter grades. A performance transcript identifies the practical skills, including writing, associated with a student’s academic coursework. Skills are graded as “developing,” “validated,” “mastered” or “not tested.” The purpose of a performance transcript is to better represent the practical skills obtained by the student.

Official transcripts are printed on official paper and then placed in sealed envelopes issued directly to the student or authorized designee. Official transcripts may be released only upon written request of the student; this is done in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). The university does not charge a fee for transcripts. Students are only allowed 10 transcripts per year. Transcripts will not be released if a student is not current in all financial obligations to the university. Transcripts are not official if faxed. Allow three business days for processing. Students intending to pick-up transcripts in-person must make the request in person at Student Academic & Financial Services or complete a transcript request.

Unofficial transcripts may be obtained via the JWU Student Services Web site, uconnect.jwu.edu.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS
The university expects all students, part time or full time, to meet minimum standards of academic achievement. Students are in good academic standing if they maintain a 2.0 or better cumulative grade point average, which is a graduation requirement. All freshman students begin in good academic standing.

Withdrawals (Page 44), grades of “incomplete” (Page 44), failures (Page 44), repeated courses (Page 46), and transfer courses (Page 48) may affect a student’s academic standing and progress. Remedial courses are not included in a student’s program of study and therefore will not be reflected in the student’s GPA. Johnson & Wales does not offer courses on a pass/fail basis.

ACADEMIC PROBATION
The student will be placed on academic probation if his or her GPA is less than 2.0, but higher than suspension standards. All students placed on probation will be advised by their academic counselor and will be offered appropriate resources. Students may matriculate on probationary status for no more than three consecutive terms.

During the time of academic probation, the student’s progress is monitored by the Committee on Academic Standing. This committee determines whether to impose academic suspension or permanent academic dismissal if academic achievement standards are not met.
Students on probation who achieve a 2.0 or better GPA will return to good academic standing. Students on academic probation will need to meet with academic counselors before registering for courses. Web registration is not available to students on academic probation until they meet with an academic counselor.

SUSPENSION
Students will be placed on suspension if the student’s GPA is below a 1.00 after the first term; if the student’s GPA is below a 1.25 after the second term; if the student’s GPA is below a 1.50 after the third term. The suspended student is not allowed to matriculate at the university and is expected to work on academic deficiencies. The student must petition the Committee on Academic Standing in order to reinstate and matriculate at the university. The student must provide documentation of academic improvement.

COURSE REPETITIONS AND INCOMPLETES
Grades earned or skills developed as a student may be substituted for the previous course failures in the calculation of the student’s grade point average. The repeated course will be calculated as a course attempted for purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress. The student may not extend their program beyond one-and-one-half times the normal program length.

MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES
The Committee on Academic Standing may waive interim satisfactory standards for circumstances of poor health, family crisis, or other significant occurrences beyond the control of the student. Documentation of the mitigating event and demonstration by the student of the adverse impact on the student’s satisfactory progress must be provided.

Suspended students, after one term of non-matriculation, may appeal in writing to the Committee on Academic Standing. Dismissed students may appeal in writing to the Academic Appeals Committee. All letters should be received in Student Academic & Financial Services no later than six weeks after dismissal. Committee decisions are final.

Students who reinstated into the university will be placed on “Academic Warning” and will be allowed to schedule for 13.5 credits in academic classes or 15 in laboratory classes. In addition, students are required to attend a mandatory study skills strategies seminar and tutoring in the content areas. Failure to complete this requirement will result in immediate dismissal. These students risk permanent dismissal from the university if they are unable to meet the academic guidelines.

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT STANDARDS

Status: first term of enrollment (attempting 0–20.5 credits)
End of Term Outcome
below 1.00 = suspension
1.00–1.99 = 1st term on probation
2.00 or higher = good standing

Status: first term on probation
End of Term Outcome
below 1.00 = dismissal
1.00–1.25 = suspension
1.26–1.99 = 2nd term on probation
2.00 or higher = return to good standing

Status: second consecutive term on probation
End of Term Outcome
0–1.25 = dismissal
1.26–1.49 = suspension
1.50–1.99 = 3rd term on probation
2.00 or higher = return to good standing

Status: third consecutive term on probation
End of Term Outcome
0–1.50 = dismissal
1.51–1.99 = suspension
2.00 or higher = return to good standing

COURSE REPEAT PROBATION
Undergraduate students will be allowed no more than three (3) attempts to complete each course successfully. Students who pass a course, but wish to improve their grade, may repeat the course if it is available. The highest grade earned will be calculated into the grade point average.
REQUIRED COURSES
Students who fail a course after a second attempt will be assigned an academic standing hold and will be placed on academic probation. Basic Mathematics, CSL, CAR and ENG0001 English Writing Workshop courses are not included in this policy and students have the opportunity to retake these courses more than three times.

DISMISSAL
Students who fail the same course after a third attempt may be academically dismissed.

SUSPENSION
Students who attempt the same course three times and earn grades of W, WP, WF or any combinations of W's, WP's, WF's, or F's will be assigned an academic standing hold; these students may be subject to academic suspension if the course is not successfully completed during the next course offering.

APPEALS
Students can appeal their academic suspension or dismissal if extenuating circumstances exist. These appeals are made to the Academic Appeal Committee. A student may appeal only once, and the decision of the committee is final.

CONCENTRATIONS
In programs that require a concentration, students will be given the following options in the event that they cannot successfully complete a concentration course requirement at the third attempt:
1. Make an alternate concentration course selection (if available) or
2. Select a new concentration to meet degree requirements.

COURSES NOT REQUIRED
If the attempted course is not a specific degree requirement, the student will be unable to attempt the course again. The student must then select an alternate course to meet degree requirements.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
If the attempted course is a mandated graduation requirement such as Community Service Learning, Career Management courses, Sanitation Certification or Writing Workshop, the student has a maximum of nine (9) terms to complete the course.

UNIT OF CREDIT
The university measures academic progress using the quarter credit hour system. Courses are offered in three formats and may combine two or more of those formats, which are: lecture, laboratory and experiential.

Generally, one quarter credit represents 10 hours of instruction, which includes class lecture and additional activities; one quarter credit hour equals two laboratory hours or three experiential hours. Furthermore, all courses require additional hours of study and preparation outside of the classroom or learning environment.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Candidates for the associate degree must earn their final 31.5 quarter hours of credit as enrolled students, half of which must be in the major area of study. Candidates for the bachelor of science degree must earn their final 45 quarter hours of credit as enrolled students, of which 22.5 quarter hours credit must be in the major area of concentration.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
All students must submit an online diploma application one academic year prior to their graduation term in order to receive a diploma. Students must file one application for each expected degree (i.e. associate, bachelor’s, masters). The application ensures that students are reviewed for graduation at the correct time, that correct information is presented on the diploma and that it is mailed to the correct address.
Graduation requires successful completion of a prescribed sequence of study and a minimum 2.00 grade point average. Students with a cumulative GPA below 2.00 will be in noncompliance with the criteria for good academic standing and may be subject to academic dismissal. Furthermore, as required by your program, all students must successfully complete community service learning requirement (CSL1001), career management course sequences (CAR1001 and CAR0010), and any and all requirements as indicated in the catalog (for example, culinary/pastry/hospitality students are required to take Food Safety & Sanitation Management, FSM1065, and must pass a national certification exam recognized by the Conference for Food Protection to fulfill graduation requirements).

All associate level degrees require the completion of a minimum of 90 quarter credits. All bachelor’s level degrees require a minimum of an additional ninety (90) quarter credits, for a total of 180 quarter credits. While most major programs have variations that require slightly more quarter credits for completion, no program requires fewer than the 90/180 quarter credit minimum.

All students must be current in all financial obligations to the university, including tuition, fees and other expenses, before a diploma will be issued.

Permission to participate in commencement exercises does not imply that graduation requirements have been met.

WRITING REQUIREMENT
Students who graduate with a bachelor of science degree must leave Johnson & Wales with effective writing skills. Thus the university has a graduation writing requirement for all students graduating with a bachelor’s degree. During placement testing, students are evaluated and may be placed into ENG0001, an English review course designed to prepare students for college-level writing.

To further assist students to meet the graduation writing requirement, all students entering or transferring to the university are required to achieve a minimum score of “validated” in a performance transcript assessment prior to graduating with a bachelor of science degree. These writing skills will be assessed in ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication. Students who do not achieve a score of “validated” must enroll in ENG0001 until a “validated” score is achieved on the performance transcript assessment.

HONORS

Eligible degree candidates receive cum laude, magna cum laude and summa cum laude recognition according to their academic average. Students with the designated GPA receive honors as follows: cum laude, 3.40–3.60; magna cum laude, 3.61–3.80; and summa cum laude, 3.81–4.00. In addition, students who have met the requirements of the Honors Program will have a designation on their transcript and diploma, and be awarded honors regalia to wear at the commencement exercises.

TRANSFER & CAREER PREREQUISITES

Students who intend to transfer to other colleges or enroll in graduate school must determine the requirements of those institutions and plan their programs of study accordingly. Johnson & Wales makes no claims or guarantee for transfer credit to other academic institutions. Similarly, students who intend to take state business or foreign business, trade or professional licensing examinations should determine the prerequisites of those jurisdictions prior to selecting programs of study.

Students who are interested in transferring to Johnson & Wales should see Page 20 for information on transfer admissions.
HONORS PROGRAM

This program offers academically talented students the opportunity to explore challenging and stimulating courses. Eligible applicants must have taken two college prep mathematics courses and one college prep English course, maintained an average of B+ or better, placed in the top 25 percent of their high school graduating class and submitted SAT or ACT scores above the national average.

Honors students enroll in honors sections of some general studies courses and may choose the honors option (H-option) in other courses.

Students enrolled in the Honors Program often receive preference for on-campus interviews, tutorial positions, resident assistant positions, freshman housing and residence hall roommate assignments. Early graduation is possible through accelerated coursework.

Two honors designations are available upon graduation. To receive the “Honors Scholar” designation, graduating seniors must successfully complete a number of general studies honors courses in addition to some H-option courses. To receive the “University Honors Scholar” designation, graduating seniors must also successfully complete RSCH3001 and submit an accepted Honors Thesis.

Business/Hospitality
At the bachelor’s level, students must complete a total of 12 honors/H-option courses for a designation as an Honors Scholar. Honors students who also submit an accepted scholarly paper receive the University Honors Scholar designation.

Culinary Arts/Baking & Pastry Arts
At the associate level, students must complete a total of nine honors/H-option courses, including labs, for a designation.

At the bachelor’s level, students must complete a total of 16 honors/H-option courses/labs for a designation as an Honors Scholar. Honors students who also submit an accepted scholarly paper receive the University Honors Scholar designation.

DEAN’S LIST

In recognition of scholastic achievement, full-time students (carrying a minimum of 12 quarter credit hours) at Johnson & Wales who have achieved a term index of 3.40 or above receive Dean’s List commendation.

CONCENTRATIONS


The College of Culinary Arts offers 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Baking & Pastry Arts, Beverage Service Management and Contemporary Pastry Arts.

The Hospitality College offers 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Beverage Service Management; Cruise Line Management; Entertainment Management; Food and Beverage Management; Golf Management; International Hospitality Operations Management; Resort Management; Sales, Meeting & Event Management; and Sports and Entertainment Marketing.

The School of Arts & Sciences offers 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Environmental Science, Global Perspectives, History, Leadership Studies, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology. These concentrations allow students to pursue in depth areas of general studies in which they have special interest or aptitude.

Successful completion of a concentration is recorded on the student’s transcript upon graduation.

ACADEMIC HONOR SOCIETIES

The Silver Key Honor Society recognizes full-time associate degree students who have achieved a cumulative average of 3.60 for their first three terms of study.

The Golden Quill Honor Society recognizes full-time bachelor of science degree candidates who have achieved a 3.60 cumulative for the first three terms of their baccalaureate studies.

Alpha Beta Kappa is a national honor society which recognizes superior student academic achievement, character and leadership. The society may also elect a limited number of faculty, staff and alumni as honorary members.
Special Honors And Rewards Program (SHARP)

SHARP is an honors program designed for qualified undergraduate students who wish to accelerate their programs to complete degree requirements in less than the normally required time. This is accomplished by increasing the student’s course load each term as scheduling permits. SHARP results in savings of time and expenses for eligible students. Day program students accepted into SHARP may register for up to 25.0 credits with no additional fees. Interested students must complete a SHARP application, returning the completed form to Student Academic & Financial Services. The following students are eligible for SHARP:

1. Incoming freshmen who are honors graduates of approved secondary schools, have been elected to their state or national honor society, or have maintained a minimum GPA of 3.0.
2. New transfer students who maintained full-time enrollment at a previous institution and each term earned a cumulative GPA equivalent to Dean’s List status for that institution
3. Students at Johnson & Wales who have maintained a full-time enrollment and a 3.40 cumulative GPA at the end of each term

If a student does not exercise this option, SHARP eligibility may continue provided that the student maintains continuous full-time matriculation while maintaining a cumulative 3.40 GPA after all terms. The benefits provided by SHARP are not applicable during the summer sessions, during full-time practicum or internship terms, for independent studies, or for an additional culinary laboratory class. Preferred scheduling and graduation acceleration are not guaranteed.

Failure to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.40 or better after each term will cause the student to become permanently ineligible for the benefits provided by SHARP. Student Academic & Financial Services will only notify a student of their withdrawal from the SHARP program via his or her JWU e-mail account, and it is the student’s responsibility to drop extra credits, if registered, to avoid incurring additional charges.

ACADEMIC FUNCTIONS

Orientation is mandatory for all new students, and is held each term before the start of classes. Activities include Check-In, academic orientation, social activities, distribution of photo identification cards and meetings with administration, faculty and residence hall representatives. Orientation also includes placement testing.

Commencement is held at the end of each academic year. Degree candidates are recognized at these exercises. Participation in commencement exercises does not imply that graduation requirements have been met.

AWARDS

Johnson & Wales University recognizes superior academic achievement and outstanding contributions in extracurricular activities by granting the following awards:

The Founders’ Trophy is presented to upperclass students who, by their serious approach to career education and perseverance in their objectives, embody the ideals and principles expressed by the founders of Johnson & Wales University.

The President’s Trophy is awarded to second-year students who have displayed outstanding academic capacity, extracurricular leadership and purposefulness, cooperation, and strong college spirit.

The Trustees’ Awards, in memory of the faithful service to the university of trustees Gov. Christopher Del Sesto and Dr. Anthony Kemalian, are given to the students who have made the greatest contributions in service to the university.

The Apprenti Cuisinier Awards are given to second-year culinary arts students in recognition of achievement in a particular area of cooking. One award is made in each of the following categories: Classical Cookery, International Cookery, Garde Manger, and Classical Pastry.
Outstanding Johnson & Wales University students are nominated to the national publications of *Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges* on the basis of academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular university and community activities.

The *Judith “Hootie” Solt Community Service Award* is presented to a student in memory of the outstanding community service exemplified by North Miami Campus student Hootie Solt. The award is presented to the student who best demonstrates a commitment to volunteerism and community service during his or her enrollment.

**NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION**

Johnson & Wales University does not discriminate unlawfully on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or disability, in admission to, access to, treatment of, or employment in its programs and activities.

(The term “sexual orientation” shall mean and be limited to having an orientation for or being identified as having an orientation for heterosexuality, bisexuality, or homosexuality. This Nondiscrimination Policy shall not be interpreted to prohibit Johnson & Wales University from maintaining separate facilities, sports teams, housing, university-based social fraternities and sororities, and other programs and facilities, for males and females, in accordance with the provisions of Section 16-38-1.1 of the General Laws of Rhode Island, as the same may be amended from time to time, or similar laws applicable in other states where the university conducts its operations).

The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policy: Sandra Lawrence, Compliance Officer, Johnson & Wales University, One Cookson Place, Sixth Floor, Providence, RI 02903, 401-598-1423.
CAREER DEVELOPMENT

The Career Development Office offers a variety of work programs and career services to assist students in obtaining successful employment at graduation and managing continued career success.

Programs include an annual Career Conference in the fall, which is open to the entire student body. Each year numerous national and international firms participate.

Part-time and full-time jobs are posted by employers on the university’s online job posting system, “E-recruiting.” Students may access E-recruiting 24 hours a day to receive updated information on part-time and full-time jobs, on-campus interviews and Career Development services, etc.

Career management courses are taught to students to develop effective career planning, and assist in job search and career management skills. Career management educators provide career counseling and guide students in the use of the Best Fit Career Management System. This system is a tool developed with employers that communicates employer expectations and provides students a program for building and demonstrating relevant workplace skills to prospective employers.

Cooperative Education opportunities are available in the business and hospitality colleges, as well as the College of Culinary Arts. Co-op is designed to provide students with a paid, practical work experience in their chosen fields of study, while at the same time allowing students to earn academic credit for the experience.

Career Development offers students the opportunity to actually meet potential employers at part-time fairs, expos and on-campus recruiting. Each year, numerous companies from throughout the United States visit the campus to recruit graduating students. Many off-campus employer programs are also offered, providing graduates the opportunity to pursue several job search strategies.

All graduating students must complete a graduate employment survey to allow the university to determine the level of employment of the graduating class, the latest employment trends and to offer assistance to those students who desire help in finding Best Fit Employment.

STUDENT SUCCESS

The Student Success team offers a variety of services to assist each student in preparation for graduation. This team’s goal is to support students in their efforts to develop and maximize their talents, empower them to direct their own learning and lead them to pathways of success. With emphasis on success, graduates acquire lifelong behaviors and attitudes which are valued by employers.

SERVICES OFFERED:

- Personal Advising
- Student Achievement Center — Individual Peer and Professional Tutoring
- Accommodations for students with disabilities with appropriate documentation, including but not limited to
  - Decelerated Course Load
  - Preferential Scheduling
  - Oral/Extended Time Exams
  - Note-taking Assistance
  - Tape Recorders Allowed in Class
  - Text on Tape

Student Success complements students’ technical training by sharpening their ability to position themselves in today’s competitive marketplace.

This is accomplished with programs centered around personal and career success. Individual and personal advising is available through Student Success. At Johnson & Wales our message to students is “Your Success is Our Success.” Student Success is a vehicle to assist students to succeed while at Johnson & Wales and throughout life.
STUDENT SUCCESS — TUTORIAL ASSISTANCE
The university provides tutorial assistance through Student Success. While every effort is made to identify students in need of assistance, students are urged to take the initiative to seek help either with their faculty or through Student Success. In the Student Success Achievement Center, professional tutoring is available in writing, and peer tutoring is available in all courses. Tutoring services are available on a drop-in basis and are free.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
Johnson & Wales University is dedicated to providing reasonable accommodations to facilitate students with learning disabilities, physical disabilities or other disabilities to succeed in their academic pursuits. While maintaining the highest academic integrity, the university strives to balance academic rigor with support services which will assist students with disabilities. Consult the Student Handbook for more information.

Because some programs of study at the university have technical standards and requirements, applicants and students with learning or physical disabilities should contact the Department of Student Success, at 305-892-7026 to discuss the availability of reasonable accommodations where appropriate. For more information on technical standards, see Page 90.

PERSONAL COUNSELING
Student Success advisors at Johnson & Wales provide referrals for personal counseling services as well as group counseling. Students having difficulty with any aspect of college life are encouraged to make an appointment.

HEALTH SERVICES
JWU maintains a Health Services Office on the second floor of the Academic and Student Center where health care is provided to students.

The JWU nurse provides limited health care services, maintains student medical records, and makes provisions for students requiring special medication, etc. In addition, the nurse may refer students to an independent physician.

JWU’s health services are available to resident and commuting students.

MEDICAL RECORDS
As a prerequisite to Check-In, the university and the Florida State Department of Health require that all new, full-time students — residents and commuters alike — submit proof of a physical exam within the last year, including documented proof of two doses of the MMR vaccine, a tetanus booster within the past 10 years, and a negative tuberculosis test or chest X-ray within the past six months on Admission Physical Examination forms. Resident students must also show proof of meningococcal meningitis and hepatitis B immunization, or a waiver may be signed in lieu of the immunization. A strongly recommended but not required immunization is hepatitis A. These forms may be obtained by contacting the university at 305-892-7000.

For more information about Health Services, consult the Student Handbook.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES
The university assists international students to adhere to USCIS regulations, maintain their student visa status and access all the benefits permitted by their student visa. In addition, information sessions on employment, tax and other immigration and orientation issues will be offered on an as-needed basis.

Study Abroad Programs
The Study Abroad Office at the Providence Campus works with all academic colleges at every campus to offer a portfolio of study abroad programs to Johnson & Wales students at all campuses. Program information and applications are available at www.jwu.edu/international/study. Students attending other campuses should contact the department chair of their college for specific program information. In addition, interested students can contact the Study Abroad Office for personal study abroad counseling at 401-598-1406.
ORIENTATION

Johnson & Wales University’s Orientation Program is designed to help students become acquainted with college life and to facilitate a successful freshman year experience. Students are introduced to many university administrators, faculty, staff and student leaders who provide valuable information on academic studies, student life, university policies and financial services.

RESIDENTIAL LIFE

Freshman students are primarily housed in either Tropical Pointe or Flamingo Hall. These accommodations contain the following:

TROPICAL POINTE
- 220 residents
- Reserved for freshmen
- Swipe card access
- All rooms equipped with MicroFridges
- Cable and local telephone with voicemail
- Private bath
- Laundry facilities and vending
- TV lounge
- Computer lab with Internet access
- Wireless Internet access in the rooms

FLAMINGO HALL
- Connected to the classrooms
- 270 residents
- Code access
- MicroFridges
- Cable and local telephone with voicemail
- Two TV lounges
- Showers, laundry and vending facilities on every floor
- Wireless Internet capabilities in the rooms

Freshman and upperclassman students who prefer apartment living may request to live at Emerald Lake Hall, Arch Creek Place, Palm Gardens or Lakeside Tower. These accommodations contain the following:

EMERALD LAKE HALL AND ARCH CREEK PLACE
- 3 students per apartment
- Easy access to the university
- Laundry facilities
- TV lounge
- Free parking
- Kitchen/private bathroom
- Waterfront view
- Apartment-style living

LAKESIDE TOWERS
- Close proximity to campus
- Efficiency, 1- and 2-bedroom apartments
- 160 residents
- On-site laundry and vending facilities
- Kitchen and private bath
- Swimming pool
- TV lounge
- Waterfront view
- Wireless Internet access in the rooms

PALM GARDENS
- 160 residents
- Suite-style living
- Swipe card access
- All rooms equipped with kitchenettes (small refrigerator, sink and stove top)
- Cable and local telephone service
- On-site laundry facility
- TV lounge
- Wireless Internet access in the rooms

Students may select their housing assignment online, once their reservation deposit is received by the university.

Resident Assistants are assigned to the residence hall to assist with a student’s college living experience. They are upperclass students who are selected because of their ability to understand and work with fellow resident students.

In addition to Resident Assistants, uniformed security officers are present 24 hours a day. It is important to note that the officers maintain the reception area at Tropical Pointe, Lakeside Towers and Flamingo Hall from midnight to 8 a.m.

Students who have been convicted of certain felonies (or have had certain felony-type charges sustained in a juvenile proceeding), such as
crimes of violence, serious drug offenses and sex offenses, are not eligible to live in university housing.

**SAFETY & SECURITY**

The university’s Office of Safety & Security is responsible for the enforcement of school policies, security on campus, and providing service for the university’s students, faculty and staff. Some of the services provided by the Office of Safety & Security include Operation I.D., engraving, and safety and security presentations. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the services and programs offered by the Office of Safety & Security, which is open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Students who need help or have questions should call ext. 7011 from a university phone or 305-892-7011 from a non-university phone.

In compliance with the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990, Johnson & Wales publishes an Annual Security Report which discloses information about campus security policies and procedures, and statistics concerning whether certain crimes took place on or adjacent to and accessible from the campus. Copies of the report may be obtained from the Admissions Office and/or the Office of Safety & Security.
The Office of Student Activities serves multiple functions within the Johnson & Wales community in supporting students' needs, activities and campus programs. The Office provides professional support for students at Johnson & Wales in their nonacademic pursuits as well as exposure to and participation in social, cultural, educational and recreational programs.

These programs and services emanate from the Office of Student Activities:

- student clubs and organizations
- program advisement
- reservation of facilities

The Office of Student Activities maintains bulletin boards for student organizations to publicize and promote special programs. All postings are to be turned in to the Office of Student Activities where they will be stamped. Students may then post the material in designated areas.

STUDENT ORGANIZATION SPACE, WORK AREA AND OFFICE USE

The Office of Student Activities has resource areas available to all recognized student clubs or organizations. The Office of Student Activities is located in the Student Life Center.

ANTI-HAZING POLICY

Hazing or any action or situation which recklessly endangers an individual’s mental or physical health and/or involves the forced consumption of alcohol or drugs is prohibited under the university’s Student Code of Conduct. The Student Code of Conduct is outlined in the Student Handbook which is distributed at new student Check-In.

CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Opportunities abound for students to become involved in a club or organization that suits their interests and curiosities. Guidelines for starting a new organization are outlined in the Student Handbook. The following is a partial list of the many clubs and organizations that are recognized and active at Johnson & Wales University.

**Accounting Association** provides educational enhancement through monthly meetings, topical speakers, and information resources. Members receive hands-on experience preparing taxes for the Johnson & Wales staff, faculty, and students as well as the Volunteer Income Tax Assistant program.

**American Criminal Justice Association** provides awareness for a development in the field of criminal justice and gives students hands-on experience in the industry.

The purpose of the **American Culinary Federation** is to increase culinary knowledge through activities on campus. Major activities include Taste of the Nation and the ACF SE Regional Conference.

**Big Brothers, Big Sisters** is a national mentoring organization serving youth in the community. Our students spend time doing things they enjoy with their little brother or sister.

**Campus Crusade for Christ** gives students an opportunity to increase their spiritual awareness.

**Capital Punishment Dance Theater (Competitive Dance Team)** provides an organization in which people can express themselves through dance performances.

**Caribbean Connections** exists to promote unity and equality among students of Caribbean decent. Each year the group takes part in Miami Carnival and the Florida Caribbean Student Association conferences.

**Club Managers Association of America** is the oldest, most respected association representing the club management profession. This
organization promotes and advances friendly relations among persons connected with the management of clubs and other associations and encourages the education and advancement of its members, among other benefits.

**Collegiate Ambassador Team (CAT)** is an organization that assists the Admissions Office in meeting the needs of prospective students. The goal is to create a group of students to represent the university student body during tours, special events and recruitment efforts. Members will develop leadership skills and enhance their résumés. For further information call the Admissions Office at 305-892-7001. Please note that CAT is a selective organization; an application process is involved and terms of service vary.

**DECA (Delta Epsilon Chi)** assists its members in their growth and development. It also helps them to develop a respect for education in marketing, which will contribute to occupational competence and career success.

**Delta Sigma Theta Sorority Inc.** is an organization of college-educated women committed to constructive development of its members and to public service with a primary focus on the African-American community.

**Eta Sigma Delta** is the international honors society for Hospitality Management. It recognizes hospitality students for outstanding academic achievements and professionalism.

**FCCLA (Family Career Community Leaders of America)** is an organization that teaches individuals how to be strong and positive leaders in their families, communities and careers.

**Future Cruise and Travel Industry Professionals** promotes the cruise line industry and assists students with career opportunities in travel and tourism.

The **Herb Society** exists to cultivate a designated area for herbs, spices and vegetables to be grown and cultivated on campus, and for students to take part in caring for these plants. The flavorful group aims to broaden students’ awareness of varieties, flavors, and aromas of herbs.

**Hillel** facilitates an awareness of Judaism. It provides support and a number of activities that help to build a better understanding of Jewish tradition, events and rituals.

**Honors Scholastic Society** promotes academic excellence, community leadership and the Honors Program at the North Miami Campus of Johnson & Wales University.

**Hospitality Club** fosters a greater understanding of the hospitality industry through interaction with industry professionals. It also promotes learning and fun outside of the classroom through activities and field trips.

The **International Club** is a diverse organization that encourages participation of international students on campus in fundraising efforts, social gatherings, and trips within Florida. You never know what is coming next!

**Iota Phi Theta Fraternity Inc.** continues the development and preservation of scholarship, leadership, citizenship, fidelity and brotherhood among men.

**Jr. ACF (American Culinary Federation)** engages in fundraising for the American Culinary Federation, scholarships, guest lectures, certification procedures, field trips, seminars and demonstrations.

**Lambda Sigma Upsilon Fraternity** is an organization that strongly believes that many individual and collective successes can be achieved through the efforts of a culturally diverse brotherhood of college and university men who, through close association with each other, maintain honesty, commitment, respect and trust.

**Million Dollar Minds** allows members to attain information on how small businesses succeed, and apply that knowledge in order to achieve business success.

**National Society of Minorities in Hospitality** builds and maintains a working relationship between minority hospitality students and industry professionals. It also aids in the recruitment and retention of minorities in the hospitality program.
Omega Tau Alpha Fraternity is a private fraternity devoted to the personal and collective needs of its members. The organization is dedicated to cultivation of a unique environment which instills a lifelong commitment to brotherhood.

The Paintball Club’s purpose is to educate people about the sport of paintball, to play paintball (of course) and have fun. Their members, the JWU Fatcatz, are high energy all the time! Newcomers only need to be willing to have fun and try a new sport.

PBL/FBLA (Phi Beta Lambda) brings business and education together in a positive working relationship through innovative leadership and career-development programs.

Powerful Women with a Purpose empowers, motivates and builds confidence in women in areas such as professionalism, physical appearance, spirituality and womanhood.

Society for Advancement of Management (SAM) works to assist in communicating the practice of professional management through the interaction of students, faculty, and practicing managers. The major focus each year is to send students to the annual Management Seminar.

Special Functions Team is a culinary-based student volunteer club that focuses on all aspects of the culinary profession. The club provides opportunities for its members to gain experience by participating in various on- and off-campus events throughout the academic year.

VICA (Vocational Industry Club of America) helps to encourage young professionals in business, hospitality and culinary arts as they pursue life and career goals.

Voices of Praise Choir gets students to recognize the value of religion by ministering through song and praise.

Yearbook Committee gives students the opportunity to get involved with designing and creating the annual yearbook.

ATHLETICS

INTRAMURAL SPORTS
Anyone can participate in the intramural program at Johnson & Wales. Students interested in participating on a team should stop by the Office of Athletics located at the Recreation Center. Programs include

- Basketball
- Beach Volleyball
- Billiards
- Bowling
- Flag Football
- Soccer
- Softball
- Table Tennis
- Ultimate Frisbee
- X-Games

VARSITY SPORTS
The following sports are offered:

- Men’s and Women’s Basketball
- Men’s and Women’s Cross-Country
- Men’s and Women’s Track & Field
- Men’s and Women’s Golf
- Men’s Soccer
- Cheerleading (club sport)

There are open tryouts for each varsity sport. Students who are interested in joining a team should contact David Graham at 305-892-7022 or dgraham@jwu.edu for more information.

RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS

Johnson & Wales offers its students the opportunity to participate in a variety of recreational programs including

- Aerobic Dance/Step Aerobics
- Billiards
- Bowling
- Canoeing
- Golf
- Kayaking
- Kickboxing
- Table Tennis
- Tennis
- Weight Training
- Yoga/Pilates
Baking & Pastry Arts

(College of Culinary Arts)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

The associate degree program in Baking & Pastry Arts provides students with practical education in baking and pastry production, while developing professionalism and excellence in academic achievement. Hands-on training is paired with academic courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs.

First-year Baking & Pastry Arts students rotate through one term of academics, which includes Baking Science, Food Safety and Sanitation, communication skills and two terms of hands-on laboratory classes. Emphasis is placed on skills development and techniques of combining basic ingredients to produce classical French pastries, basic breads, cakes and plated desserts.

The second year emphasizes advanced techniques in classical and international preparation and production of cakes, tortes, sugar work, chocolate and confections. Academic courses include leadership studies, a science elective, and food and beverage cost control. Students have a choice, based on grade point average, of working off-campus in a cooperative program in pastry arts or within the internship/externship program.

Baking & pastry internships/externships integrate general education, professional skill enhancement, and career focused education within an industry setting. During the 11-week term, students’ schedules are based on a five-day, 40-hour work week which may include early mornings, late evenings and weekend shifts. Students who participate in baking & pastry externships will be placed at the university externship program site. This program gives students an opportunity to integrate theoretical learning with practical experience at university-approved properties in the hospitality industry. These sites provide students with hands-on experience, an opportunity to develop a relationship with industry, and exposure to a reputable operation.

Upon graduation from the Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree program, a variety of positions are attainable in hotels, clubs and resorts, retail bakeries, restaurants and wholesale pastry shops.

Eligible graduates may apply for entrance into the bachelor of science degree program in Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management or Food Marketing at the North Miami Campus, or the bachelor of science degree program in Baking & Pastry Arts or Culinary Nutrition at the Providence Campus. Certain requirements pertain to each of these bachelor’s degree programs, which are noted in their respective program descriptions.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Eligible second-year Baking & Pastry Arts students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment in place of the Baking & Pastry Arts Internship. These paid cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit as well as invaluable work experience. Selected students work a minimum of 40 hours per week on a schedule established by their co-op employer. To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75, maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, and must have completed all prerequisite course work.

Selected students are assigned to a pre-qualified co-op employer that represents most segments of the food service industry. These include hotels, restaurants, country clubs, resorts, spas, casinos, contract food service providers and retail bakeries.

The international co-op experience offers a select group of Baking & Pastry Arts students a practical, work-related, experiential training...
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPA1100</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA1200</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA1300</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA1400</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA2100</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA2200</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA2366</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2025</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2025</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1002</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI1055</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pastry Arts Applications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPA2366</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA2396</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

98.0

**NOTE:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in MATH1002.

* Students select or are assigned to one of the Pastry Arts Applications for 13.5 quarter credit hours of the program.

** Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

**FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:**

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Providence Campus)
- Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management (Page 62)
- Culinary Nutrition (Providence Campus)
- Food Marketing (Page 72)
- Food Service Entrepreneurship (Providence Campus)

opportunity at host company sites throughout the world, which are chosen by the university. In addition to meeting specific college eligibility requirements, students interested in completing co-op in a targeted country must exhibit the necessary conversational language skills of that country, must maintain a 3.25 cumulative grade point average and have a minimum of one year of work experience in a full-service bakery or similar experience in a hotel, resort or restaurant.

TEACHING ASSISTANT AND FELLOW SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Each year, administrators at the College of Culinary Arts, in conjunction with the administration of Practicum Properties, select Teaching Assistant candidates from among the top students of the graduating class in the Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree programs. Students who are continuing their education at the university as Teaching Assistants must be enrolled in a day school program. Qualified Teaching Assistants may advance to Fellow during their senior year. These opportunities allow students to help defray the costs of advanced study while developing their supervisory/management skills.
GARNISH YOUR DEGREE
12-MONTH PROGRAM IN
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

Johnson & Wales University offers a specialized, limited enrollment, baking & pastry arts program. This program leads to the associate in science degree, and is designed for students who have already been awarded a bachelor’s degree. Students will receive transfer credit for most of the general studies course work.

The Garnish Your Degree Baking & Pastry Arts degree program is designed to provide practical education in baking and pastry production, through a program of study that builds proficiency in baking and pastry production, cost control, and sanitation. Students are introduced to techniques of combining basic ingredients to produce classical French pastries, basic breads, cakes and plated desserts. Included are advanced techniques in classical and international preparation and production of cakes, tortes, sugar artistry, chocolate and confections.

The program consists of four terms beginning in September. Terms I, II and III consist of laboratory and related professional studies classes. During Term IV, students will take co-op or externship. Academic areas include baking science, food and beverage cost control and sanitation, as well as professional development, where students are introduced to a career management system.

Students begin to use skills acquired in the first, second and third terms by participating in a cooperative education experience. Cooperative education at approved sites will provide practical, on-the-job training with opportunities for a variety of experience in a segment of the food industry, including hotels, resorts, spas, restaurants, country clubs, contract food service providers and casinos.

GARNISH YOUR DEGREE
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

A 12-month program leading to the associate in science degree.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPA1100 Principles and Techniques of Bread Production</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA1200 Classical French Pastries</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA1300 Hot and Cold Dessert Presentations</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA1400 Introduction to Cake Decorating and Petit Fours</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA2100 Advanced Cake Decorating and Classical French Tortes</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA2200 Chocolate and Sugar Artistry and Showpieces</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pastry Arts Applications* 13.5
BPA2366 Pastry Arts Internship/Externship
BPA2396 Pastry Arts Cooperative Education

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001 Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065 Food Safety and Sanitation Management**</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2025 Food and Beverage Cost Control</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020 English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030 Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1002 A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI1055 Baking Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 98.0

* Students select or are assigned to one of the Pastry Arts applications for 13.5 quarter credit hours of the program.
** Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

( College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management program combines the strength of baking & pastry arts and management in order to prepare students for a management career in front- or back-of-the-house. Graduates of the Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management program can obtain positions in a variety of areas that include, but are not limited to, bakeshop manager, executive pastry chef, catering manager, pastry chef, and beverage manager.

The curriculum provides ample opportunity for the food service professional of tomorrow to build upon their leadership and management abilities, baking techniques, critical thinking, personal accountability and ethical behavior, problem-solving techniques, strong financial analysis skills and customer awareness.

The Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management degree develops a solid baking & pastry foundation and management philosophy in its graduates and prepares them for bright and rewarding careers.

This program allows students to receive a world-class baking & pastry arts and hospitality education. Its strength is that students receive several senior-level capstone experiences in baking & pastry arts, hospitality operations and strategic management.

CONCENTRATIONS FOR BAKING & PASTRY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT MAJORS

- Contemporary Pastry Arts (Page 86)
- Any hospitality concentration listed on Pages 87-88.

BAKING & PASTRY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Baking & Pastry Arts program graduates

First two years:
Associate in Science Degree in Baking & Pastry Arts (Page 59) 98.0

Third and fourth years:

MAJOR COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSM3001</td>
<td>Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM4061</td>
<td>Advanced Food Service Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3050</td>
<td>Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP4060</td>
<td>Hospitality Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary/</td>
<td>Three to five courses selected from declared concentration (see previous page)</td>
<td>13.5–15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td>Three courses with an EHSP, ECU or EBPA attribute selected from offerings</td>
<td>13.5–15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>within The Hospitality College or the College of Culinary Arts</td>
<td>13.5–15.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1011</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3025</td>
<td>Hospitality Financial Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2010</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2001</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1011</td>
<td>Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary**</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts &amp; Sciences which may be used towards an arts &amp; sciences concentration</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two of the following***: 9.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3040</td>
<td>Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2001</td>
<td>Sociology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>One HIST-designated course (except HIST4030)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>ENGL1001 or one LIT-designated course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 97.5–100.5

Four-Year Credit Total 195.5–198.5

* Elective courses must total 13.5 or 15.0 credits and may include study abroad; experiential education; any courses with an EHSP, EBPA or ECU attribute selected from within The Hospitality College or the College of Culinary Arts; or a concentration listed on the previous page.

** Spanish is the required language.

*** Students may not choose the combination of MATH2001 and SOC2001 to fulfill this requirement.

NOTE: Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of "validated" or "mastered" in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
The Business Administration one-year program prepares students for a variety of business career options. Students enrolled in the one-year program may elect to continue their education toward any College of Business bachelor of science degree. It is an ideal course of study for those students who plan to pursue a bachelor’s degree but have not yet chosen a business career specialization.

Courses in the one-year program are carefully integrated to include an overall introduction to business administration with a number of complementary areas of study.

Through the university’s career management system, experienced faculty are available to assist students in making an educated decision in the selection of their bachelor’s degree curriculum in alignment with each student’s future career goals.

Students enrolled in the program must elect to continue their education toward any College of Business bachelor of science degree during their second term of enrollment.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

All students enrolled in the Business Administration program pursue the following program of study for one year (three terms). Students must declare a major no later than the second term of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT1001 Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT1001 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1021 Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1022 Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1000 Information Technology for Business Professionals I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1020 Information Technology for Business Professionals II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1020 English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1030 Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 51.5

**NOTE:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.
The goal of the criminal justice program is to graduate students who are prepared for meaningful careers in law enforcement, the court system or corrections. Through this course of study, students will acquire the communication, logic, critical thinking, and ethical reasoning skills essential for the understanding of criminal justice issues and for effective career performance. The program’s judicious mix of criminal justice, business, technology, and arts & sciences courses, is intended to enhance each student’s appreciation of diversity, citizenship, leadership, science and technology, and social and business culture.

The criminal justice program, in keeping with its unique curriculum and the varied career opportunities available to its graduates, and with the advice of both academic and career coaches, encourages students to concentrate in one or more of the concentrations offered by the School of Arts & Sciences or to pursue a collection of criminal justice electives which target the student’s interests and goals. In addition, each criminal justice student has the opportunity to participate in an externship.

The bachelor of science degree is beneficial when competing for a first job placement and for career advancement. Typical career tracks for graduates of the criminal justice program may include policing on the local, state or federal levels; court administration; corrections, probation or parole officers; private security and loss prevention managers; and social service providers.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW1070</td>
<td>Criminal Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW1090</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2040</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2050</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW3015</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW3025</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW4030</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW4080</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose three of the following:</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2085</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW3075</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW3810</td>
<td>Topics in National Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW3820</td>
<td>Cyber Crimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW4033</td>
<td>Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW4040</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW4060</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Criminalistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW4090</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Externship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Principles of Career Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1000</td>
<td>Information Technology for Business Professionals I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT1001</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT2001</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3001</td>
<td>U.S. History from Colonial Times to 1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3002</td>
<td>U.S. History since 1877 (to the present)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST4020</td>
<td>American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3020</td>
<td>Logic: Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3040</td>
<td>Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2001</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2001</td>
<td>Sociology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One SCI-designated course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>One sociology course at the SOC2002 level or higher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE ELECTIVES**

Six courses selected from 1000–4999 numbered offerings within the university 27.0

**Total Credits** 184.0

* It is strongly suggested that students use three free electives to complete the National Security concentration. In addition, students with an overall minimum 2.75 GPA and a minimum 2.75 GPA in the major may also serve a one-term externship (LAW4090) in an approved criminal justice facility for 13.5 credits. Students who do not meet the eligibility criteria to complete the externship can take three courses selected from 1000–4999 numbered course offerings within the university.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Student must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
CULINARY ARTS  
(College of Culinary Arts)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

The associate degree program in Culinary Arts provides students with practical education in food production, while developing professionalism and excellence in academic achievement. Students progress through a program of study that builds proficiency in food production and cooking, cost control, nutrition, sanitation, food safety and food marketing. Hands-on training is paired with traditional academic courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs.

The focus of the first-year culinary lab classes is development and practice of cooking skills, complemented with the development of baking, dining and beverage service skills, which includes national certification in alcohol intervention procedures. The academic areas include mathematics, science, English composition, professional development and a national food safety certification.

Second-year laboratories include advanced techniques in classical and international cuisines, garde manger, patisserie/dessert and dining room, as well as the academic areas of leadership studies, Introduction to Nutrition, communication skills, and introduction to menu planning and cost control. Students will experience one term of experiential education.

Graduates of the associate degree program in Culinary Arts have the opportunity to gain immediate, successful employment in the food service industry, which would include a variety of positions in full service restaurants, hotels, clubs and resorts catering operations, quantity food production facilities, health spas and cruise lines.

Graduates who wish to pursue their bachelor’s degrees may select Culinary Arts & Food Service Management or Food Marketing at the North Miami Campus, or may choose from Baking & Pastry Arts, Culinary Nutrition or Food Service Entrepreneurship bachelor’s degree program options at the Providence Campus.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Eligible second-year Culinary Arts students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment in place of the Culinary Arts Internship. These paid cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit as well as invaluable work experience. Selected students work a minimum of 40 hours per week on a schedule established by their co-op employer. To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75, maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, and must have completed all prerequisite course work.

Selected students are assigned to a pre-qualified co-op employer that represents most segments of the food service industry. These include hotels, restaurants, country clubs, resorts, spas, contract food service providers and casinos.

The international co-op experience offers a select group of Culinary Arts students a practical, work-related, experiential training opportunity at host company sites throughout the world, which are chosen by the university. In addition to meeting specific college eligibility requirements, students interested in completing co-op in a targeted country must exhibit the necessary conversational language skills of that country, must maintain a 3.25 cumulative grade point average, and have a minimum of one year of work experience in a full-service restaurant or similar experience in a hotel or resort.
CULINARY INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

Each year, a select group of second-year students is chosen to participate in a student international exchange program with culinary arts schools in Ireland or France. For one term, JWU students attend classes in either Ireland or France. In exchange, students from these schools attend culinary classes at Johnson & Wales University. Selected students receive full academic credit for the term abroad.

TEACHING ASSISTANT AND FELLOW SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Each year, administrators at the College of Culinary Arts, in conjunction with the administration of Practicum Properties, select Teaching Assistant candidates from among the top students of the graduating class in the Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree programs. Students who are continuing their education at the university as Teaching Assistants must be enrolled in a day school program. Qualified Teaching Assistants may advance to Fellow during their senior year. These opportunities allow students to help defray the costs of advanced study while developing their supervisory/management skills.

CULINARY ARTS

A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL1315</td>
<td>Stocks, Sauces and Soups</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1325</td>
<td>Essentials of Dining Room</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1335</td>
<td>Traditional European Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1345</td>
<td>Introduction to Baking &amp; Pastry</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1355</td>
<td>New World Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1365</td>
<td>Principles of Beverage Service*</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1375</td>
<td>Nutrition and Sensory Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1385</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Service Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1395</td>
<td>Purchasing and Product Identification</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1405</td>
<td>Skills of Meatcutting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2215</td>
<td>Garde Manger</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2225</td>
<td>Classical French Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2235</td>
<td>Advanced Dining Room Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2245</td>
<td>International Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2255</td>
<td>Advanced Patisserie/Desserts</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culinary Arts Applications**  13.5

CUL2366 Culinary Arts Internship
CUL2386 Culinary Arts International Exchange
CUL2396 Culinary Arts Cooperative Education
CUL2576 Culinary Arts Externship

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065</td>
<td>Food Safety and Sanitation Management***</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2045</td>
<td>Introduction to Menu Planning and Cost Controls</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits  98.0

* ServSafe Alcohol Certification course required.

** Students select or are assigned to one of the Culinary Arts Applications for 13.5 quarter credit hours of the program.

*** Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

NOTE: Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in MATH1002.

FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Providence Campus)
- Culinary Arts & Food Service Management (Page 68)
- Culinary Nutrition (Providence or Denver Campus)
- Food Marketing (Page 72)
- Food Service Entrepreneurship (Providence Campus)
GARNISH YOUR DEGREE
12-MONTH PROGRAM IN CULINARY ARTS

Johnson & Wales University offers a specialized, limited enrollment, culinary arts program. This program leads to the associate in science degree, and is designed for students who have already been awarded a bachelor’s degree. Students will receive transfer credit for most of the general studies course work.

The Garnish Your Degree Culinary Arts degree program is designed to provide hospitality graduates an opportunity to expand their knowledge in the area of food service, and graduates of other disciplines an opportunity to acquire the education they need for a career change.

The program consists of four terms beginning in September. Terms I, II and III consist of laboratory and related professional studies classes. During Term IV, students will take co-op or externship. Academic areas include menu planning and cost controls, nutrition and sanitation, as well as professional development, where students are introduced to a career management system.

Students begin to use skills acquired in the first, second and third terms by participating in a cooperative educational experience. Cooperative education at approved sites will provide practical, on-the-job training with opportunities for a variety of experiences in both kitchen preparation areas and front-of-the-house operations.

GARNISH YOUR DEGREE
CULINARY ARTS

A 12-month program leading to the associate in science degree.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL1315</td>
<td>Stocks, Sauces and Soups</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1325</td>
<td>Essentials of Dining Room</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1335</td>
<td>Traditional European Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1345</td>
<td>Introduction to Baking and Pastry</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1355</td>
<td>New World Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1365</td>
<td>Principles of Beverage Service*</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1375</td>
<td>Nutrition and Sensory Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1385</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Service Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1395</td>
<td>Purchasing and Product Identification</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1405</td>
<td>Skills of Meatcutting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2215</td>
<td>Garde Manger</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2225</td>
<td>Classical French Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2235</td>
<td>Advanced Dining Room Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2245</td>
<td>International Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2255</td>
<td>Advanced Patisserie/Desserts</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2366</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2386</td>
<td>Culinary Arts International Exchange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2396</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL2576</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Extenship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culinary Arts Applications** 13.5

CUL2366 Culinary Arts Internship
CUL2386 Culinary Arts International Exchange
CUL2396 Culinary Arts Cooperative Education
CUL2576 Culinary Arts Extenship

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065</td>
<td>Food Safety and Sanitation Management***</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2045</td>
<td>Introduction to Menu Planning and Cost Controls</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 98.0

* ServSafe Alcohol Certification course required.

** Students select or are assigned to one of the Culinary Arts applications for 15 quarter credit hours of the program.

*** Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.
CULINARY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Culinary Arts & Food Service Management program combines the strength of culinary arts and management in order to prepare students for a management career in front- or back-of-the-house. Graduates of the Culinary Arts & Food Service Management program can obtain positions in a variety of areas that include, but are not limited to, restaurant manager, kitchen manager, executive chef, food and beverage director, catering manager, room service manager, sous chefs, beverage manager and dining room manager.

The curriculum provides ample opportunity for the food service professional of tomorrow to build upon their leadership and management abilities, cooking techniques, critical thinking, personal accountability and ethical behavior, problem-solving techniques, strong financial analysis skills and customer awareness. The Culinary Arts & Food Service Management degree develops a solid culinary foundation and management philosophy in its graduates and prepares them for bright and rewarding careers.

The program allows students to receive a world-class culinary arts and hospitality education. The program’s strength is that students receive several senior-level capstone experiences in culinary arts, hospitality operations and strategic management.

Students may choose to focus their studies by selecting their electives in such areas as baking & pastry arts, resort or cruise line management. The Resort Management and Beverage Service Management concentrations allow students to focus on these two rapidly growing segments of the hospitality industry. The Food & Beverage Management concentration allows students to focus on this vital area of the hospitality industry. Courses are ideal for candidates interested in working with beverages, non-commercial, chain, franchises or restaurant operations.

CONCENTRATIONS FOR CULINARY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT MAJORS

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Page 86)
- Culinary Arts Capstone Labs (Page 86)
- Any hospitality concentration listed on Pages 87-88.
**Elective courses must total 13.5 or 15.0 credits and may include study abroad; experiential education; any courses with an EHSP, EBPA or ECUL attribute selected from within The Hospitality College or the College of Culinary Arts; or a concentration listed on the previous page.**

**Spanish is the required language.**

***Students may not choose the combination of MATH2001 and SOC2001 to fulfill this requirement.***

**NOTE:** Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.

---

**CULINARY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT**

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Culinary Arts program graduates

**First two years:**
Associate in Science Degree in Culinary Arts (Page 65) 98.0

**Third and fourth years:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSM3001 Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM4061 Advanced Food Service Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP4060 Hospitality Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary/Hospitality Three to five courses selected from declared concentration (see previous page) 13.5–15.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary/Hospitality Three courses with an EHSP, ECUL or EBPA attribute selected</td>
<td>13.5–15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives* from offerings within The Hospitality College or the College of Culinary Arts</td>
<td>13.5–15.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

- ACCT1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab 5.5
- ACCT1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab 5.5
- ACCT3025 Hospitality Financial Management 4.5
- CAR0010 Career Management Capstone 1.0
- LAW2010 Hospitality Law 4.5

**GENERAL STUDIES**

- ECON1001 Macroeconomics 4.5
- PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology 4.5
- SPAN1011 Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary** 4.5
- Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences which may be used towards an arts & sciences concentration 9.0
- Choose two of the following***: 9.0
  - MATH2001 Statistics
  - PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership
  - SOC2001 Sociology I
  - History One HIST-designated course
  - Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course

- Total Credits 97.5-100.5
- Four-Year Credit Total 195.5-198.5
An important component of the program’s educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates are expected to show competencies in higher order thinking, communications, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship, leadership and artistic responsibility. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

**CONCENTRATIONS FOR FASHION MERCHANDISING AND RETAIL MARKETING MAJORS**

- Advertising (Page 85)
- Human Resources Management (Page 85)
- International Business (Page 85)
- Operations Management (Page 86)
# FASHION MERCHANDISING & RETAIL MARKETING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

## MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT1001</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRTK1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRTK1002</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL1005</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL1010</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL1020</td>
<td>The Business of Fashion</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL2010</td>
<td>Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL2063</td>
<td>Retail Industry Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL2095</td>
<td>Retail Practicum Lab</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL3010</td>
<td>Merchandise Buying</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL3020</td>
<td>Merchandise Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL3030</td>
<td>Comparative Retail Strategies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL3055</td>
<td>Global Influences on Fashion History</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL3076</td>
<td>Retail Externship</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL4010</td>
<td>Retail Executive Decision Making</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL1050</td>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRTK1011</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRTK3005</td>
<td>Brand Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRTK3020</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1022</td>
<td>Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1000</td>
<td>Information Technology for Business Professionals I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1020</td>
<td>Information Technology for Business Professionals II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW3002</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4090</td>
<td>International Business Experience</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4099</td>
<td>Marketing Career Co-op</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CONCENTRATIONS

Choose two of the following: 9.0

### VISUAL MERCHANDISING
- MRTK1050 Visual Merchandising
- MRTK1061 Professional Selling
- MRTK3005 Brand Marketing
- MRTK3020 Product Development

## GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3040</td>
<td>Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Two courses with an EASC attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 189.5

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.

Choose one of the following: 4.5

- History One HIST-designated course
- Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course

Choose one of the following: 4.5

- PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology
- SOC2001 Sociology I
FOOD MARKETING
(College of Business)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Food Marketing bachelor’s degree program provides Baking & Pastry Arts or Culinary Arts associate degree program graduates with specialized courses in the marketing discipline.

Upon completion of the program, graduates will demonstrate the ability to

• develop, implement, analyze, interpret and make recommendations based on secondary and primary research data using qualitative and quantitative methods
• develop a targeted business-to-business marketing plan

Specific skills developed include managing market research projects, developing business-to-business marketing programs, and developing and executing brand strategies. Students have the opportunity to hone these skills while participating in a term-long externship, held at a wide variety of host sites.

Upon graduation, students may be employed in marketing positions in the food industry either for a purveyor or for the marketing department of a restaurant, food catalog or beverage producer as well as food products companies. Students should use their electives to create a meaningful, customized career concentration.

An important component of the program’s educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates are expected to show competencies in higher order thinking, communications, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship, leadership and artistic responsibility. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

---

FOOD MARKETING

A four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree for two-year Baking & Pastry Arts or Culinary Arts program graduates

First two years:
Associate in Science Degree in Baking & Pastry Arts (Page 59) or Culinary Arts (Page 65)  98.0

Third and fourth years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1021 Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1022 Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM3001 Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM3070 Contemporary Issues in Food Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT1000 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT2020 Business-to-Business Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT2050 Qualitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3005 Brand Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3055 Quantitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4099 Marketing Career Co-op</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

| CAR0010 Career Management Capstone | 1.0 |
| LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I | 4.5 |

GENERAL STUDIES

| ECON1001 Macroeconomics | 4.5 |
| ECON2002 Microeconomics | 4.5 |
| MATH2001 Statistics | 4.5 |
| PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology | 4.5 |
| SOC2001 Sociology I | 4.5 |

Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences which may be used to form an arts & sciences concentration 9.0

Choose two of the following: 9.0

- PHIL3020 Logic: Critical Thinking
- PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership
- History One HIST-designated course
- Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course

Total Credits 102.5

Four-Year Credit Total 200.5

NOTE: Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
HOTEL & LODGING MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Hotel & Lodging Management bachelor’s degree program focuses on current best practices for operational, strategic and staff management in lodging properties and companies. Lodging is defined as activities related to commercial, overnight accommodations of all types, including hotels, resorts and smaller lodging properties (e.g., boutique hotels, country inns, B&Bs, etc.).

The degree prepares graduates for employment in operational management or professional staff positions within commercial lodging companies of all types, as well as positioning them to move up to higher-level positions such as general manager and various corporate staff positions. Possible career tracks might relate to front office management, housekeeping, food and beverage management and affiliated activities such as concierge, spa management, property sales and marketing, convention services, meeting and event planning, resort activities, revenue management, controller, development, regional management, etc.

Graduates are expected to be able to utilize their technical and management skills, as well as apply critical thinking skills, ethical standards and problem-solving techniques within a lodging organization.

CONCENTRATIONS FOR HOTEL & LODGING MANAGEMENT MAJORS

This program allows students to select concentrations or co-ops that can lead to career growth within lodging companies or to enhance their initial and subsequent career opportunities. Students may elect to use some of their hospitality elective credits for a second concentration, a co-op experience or a summer abroad program.

At least one three-course Hospitality College concentration is required for graduation. While all Hospitality College concentrations are available to students in this degree (see Pages 86–88), the following concentrations are recommended: Resort Management; International Hospitality Operations Management (summer program only); Sales, Meeting & Event Management; Beverage Service Management; or Cruise Line Management.
# HOTEL & LODGING MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

## MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065</td>
<td>Food Safety and Sanitation Management*</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2075</td>
<td>Hotel Food and Beverage Controls</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2085</td>
<td>Hotel Food and Beverage Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM4060</td>
<td>Hospitality Operations Management</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1001</td>
<td>The Hospitality Field</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1008</td>
<td>Customer/Guest Service Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1010</td>
<td>Front Office Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2030</td>
<td>Hospitality Human Resources and Diversity Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2011</td>
<td>Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2098</td>
<td>Hotel Internship</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3033</td>
<td>Hospitality Property Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3077</td>
<td>Revenue Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3050</td>
<td>Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP4060</td>
<td>Hospitality Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentr. declared concentration</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Electives**</td>
<td>selected from offerings within the Hospitality College</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1011</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3025</td>
<td>Hospitality Financial Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2010</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2001</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1011</td>
<td>Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>One HIST-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts &amp; Sciences or any other general studies courses</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TOTAL CREDITS

191.0

* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

** Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or in a term abroad program.

**Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or in a term abroad program.

### Notes:

- Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.
- Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
The goal of the four-year Management program is to prepare graduates for a career in a variety of entry-level managerial position in a wide range of firms. Students will acquire the communication, critical thinking, and ethical reasoning skills essential for today’s managers. The content of the program and course work provide students with a broad understanding of the issues facing the business world.

An important component of the program’s educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates are expected to show competencies in higher order thinking, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship and leadership. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

Students who maintain a grade point average of at least a 2.75 may have the opportunity to participate in experiential education by completing a co-op in their area of interest. Also available is foreign travel through the term abroad program. All co-ops and summer terms abroad must be approved by the chair of the College of Business.

Regardless of what industry the student chooses to enter, an understanding of key business principles is critical to a successful career. A student may focus on studies leading to management positions in production operations, human resource, financial services and other service industries.

Students will choose one concentration from the following options. The university’s career management system will facilitate these selections.

**CONCENTRATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT MAJORS**

- Advertising (Page 85)
- Fashion (Page 85)
- Human Resources Management (Page 85)
- International Business (Page 85)
**MANAGEMENT**

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3023 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISV2010 Finance</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT1000 Foundations of Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT1001 Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT2001 Human Resources Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT2020 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT2030 Service and Production</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT3030 Managerial Technology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT3040 Process and Quality</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT3060 Human Resources Training</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Development*</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT4001 Process Planning and</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT4020 Strategic Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT4030 Senior Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT4070 Human Resources Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategy*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT4099 Management Career Co-op**</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT1001 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manage. Select one concentration</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Concentr. previous page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1021 Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1022 Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001 Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1000 Information Technology for Business Professionals I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1020 Information Technology for Business Professionals II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002 Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020 English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021 Advanced Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030 Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001 Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math One course at the MATH1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts &amp; Sciences which may be used to form an arts &amp; sciences concentration</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History One HIST-designated course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2001 Sociology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 190.5

* IBUS4090 (International Business Experience) may be substituted for MGMT3060, MGMT4001 and MGMT4070.

** Students meeting eligibility criteria may elect a Management Career Co-op or Summer Term Abroad to satisfy requirements. Otherwise, students must take three additional career electives from the College of Business.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
MARKETING  
(College of Business)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Marketing bachelor’s degree program provides students with a broad range of knowledge and practical skills related to the fundamentals of marketing including product, pricing, promotion, distribution and customer relationship management.

Upon completion of the program, graduates should be able to demonstrate the ability to:

- develop, implement, analyze, interpret, and make recommendations based on secondary and primary research data using qualitative and quantitative methods
- analyze consumer decision-making and behavior
- prepare and conduct a professional sales presentation
- develop e-commerce, international and strategic marketing plans

Specific skills developed include managing market research projects, developing Web-based marketing programs, developing and executing brand strategies, and developing and managing comprehensive marketing plans. Students have the opportunity to enhance these skills while participating in a term-long externship, held at a wide variety of host sites.

Upon graduation, students may be employed by retail, consumer goods, industrial or advertising companies in positions that utilize these skills. Typical areas of interest include entry-level positions in sales, market research, market analysis, product development or brand management.

Students should use their career electives and free electives to create a meaningful, customized career concentration.

An important component of the program’s educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates can show competencies in higher order thinking, communications, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship, leadership and artistic responsibility. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

CONCENTRATIONS FOR MARKETING MAJORS

- Fashion (Page 85)
- International Business (Page 85)
- Operations Management (Page 86)
MARKETING
A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADVC1010</td>
<td>Marketing Communications I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVC1011</td>
<td>Marketing Communications II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISV2010</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT1002</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT1011</td>
<td>Principles of Professional Selling</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT2020</td>
<td>Business-to-Business Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT2050</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3005</td>
<td>Brand Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3011</td>
<td>Direct Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3040</td>
<td>e-Commerce</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3055</td>
<td>Quantitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4001</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4030</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4076</td>
<td>Marketing Externship</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career</td>
<td>Three courses with an ECAR attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>selected from offerings within the College of Business</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1022</td>
<td>Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1000</td>
<td>Information Technology for Business Professionals I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT1020</td>
<td>Information Technology for Business Professionals II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT1001</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS4090</td>
<td>International Business Experience OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4099</td>
<td>Marketing Career Co-op</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentr.</td>
<td>Three courses selected from declared</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College of Business or School of Arts &amp; Sciences concentration offerings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3040</td>
<td>Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Two courses with an EASC attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>selected from offerings within the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School of Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>which may be used to form an arts &amp; sciences concentration</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>One HIST-designated course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESTAURANT, FOOD & BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management bachelor’s degree program provides a unique combination of culinary skills and hospitality management. The focus is on current restaurant and food service management industry topics. The program also develops proficiency in the area of beverage management. Other areas of study include critical thinking, financial analysis, leadership and customer awareness in order to prepare students for a management career in the food service industry. According to the National Restaurant Association, the food and beverage industry is the largest U.S. employer besides the government. This program includes a unique hands-on rotational externship experience.

Graduates are expected to be able to utilize their technical and management skills as well as apply critical thinking skills, ethical standards and problem-solving techniques within a food service operation. Graduates will also identify and communicate long-range vision and strategy for a food service company.

Value-added certifications within the degree include the ServSafe Alcohol Certification (a graduation requirement), the National Sanitation certification (recognized by the Conference for Food Protection), and the International School of Mixology Bartending Certificate.

Students can enhance their degree by selecting from one of The Hospitality College concentrations. These include Cruise Line Management, Entertainment Management and Resort Management.

RESTAURANT, FOOD & BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSM1001</td>
<td>Introduction to the Food Service Field</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065</td>
<td>Food Safety and Sanitation Management*</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2055</td>
<td>Beverage Appreciation</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2080</td>
<td>Food Service Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2098</td>
<td>Food Service Management Externship OR</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2099</td>
<td>Food Service Management Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM3020</td>
<td>Dining Service Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM4061</td>
<td>Advanced Food Service Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM4880</td>
<td>Beverage Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1315</td>
<td>Stocks, Sauces and Soups</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1335</td>
<td>Traditional European Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1355</td>
<td>New World Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1385</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Service Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL1395</td>
<td>Purchasing and Product Identification</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL4045</td>
<td>Spirits and Mixology Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1008</td>
<td>Customer/Guest Service Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2011</td>
<td>Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2030</td>
<td>Hospitality Human Resource and Diversity Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3050</td>
<td>Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP4060</td>
<td>Hospitality Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentr. declared concentration</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Electives** selected from offerings within The Hospitality College</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1011</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3025</td>
<td>Hospitality Financial Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2010</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGI001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2001</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology OR</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2001</td>
<td>Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1011</td>
<td>Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>One HIST-designated course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts &amp; Sciences or any other general studies course</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE ELECTIVE**
One course selected from 1002–4999 numbered offerings within the university (except ACCT1005, LAW1002, MGMT2001) 4.5

**Total Credits** 197.0

* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

** Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or in a term abroad program.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
**SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT**
(The Hospitality College)

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

The Sports/Entertainment/Event Management bachelor’s degree program prepares students to manage many areas of major sports facilities and resorts, as well as organize national and international events like the World Cup, the Grammy Awards or the Olympics. Course work enables graduates to apply the primary tools and fundamental understanding of the four basic areas of sport, entertainment or event development, planning and management.

In this four-year program the curriculum includes core courses in event management, facilities management, media relations, trade show/expo management, and entertainment management.

Students tailor their degrees toward their chosen careers by complementing the core curriculum with such electives as professional sports management, sports and entertainment marketing, ceremony and protocol, athletic coaching administration, and hospitality sales and meeting management. This enables them to demonstrate personal discipline, professionalism, accountability, and ethical behavior in a sport, entertainment or event management environment.

Students further specialize by choosing a hospitality concentration. This experience allows them to use analytical thinking skills to create, develop, plan, manage, operate and evaluate the critical elements of a successful sport, entertainment or event organization.

The program culminates in an exciting, term-long, off-site externship under the direction of an industry professional that allows students to apply the skills they’ve learned and prepares them to launch their careers. The externship focuses on the ability to identify, document and successfully communicate personal and professional short- and long-term vision and strategies for a successful career in sport, entertainment or event management. Graduates have worked for professional sports teams, entertainment venues, resorts and conference centers.
SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/ EVENT MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES CREDITS

HOSP1008 Customer/Guest Service Management 4.5
HOSP2030 Hospitality Human Resource and Diversity Leadership 4.5
HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing 4.5
HOSP3850 Negotiations and Agreements 4.5
SEE1001 Introduction to Sports/Entertainment/Event Management 4.5

SEE2010 Facilities Operations 4.5
SEE2020 Event Management 4.5
SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry 4.5
SEE3008 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Ancillary Services and Revenues 4.5
SEE3010 Ticket Sales and Operations 4.5
SEE3045 Media Relations 4.5
SEE4060 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Seminar 4.5
SEE4099 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Internship 13.5

Choose two of the following: 9.0
HOSP3020 Trade Show/Exposition Management
SEE3020 Professional Sports Management
SEE3030 Athletic Coaching and Administration
SEE3040 Special Event Management: Ceremony and Protocol
SEE3060 Concert and Event Production
SEE4050 Public Assembly Facility Management

Hospitality Concentr. Three courses selected from declared concentration 13.5
Hospitality Two courses with an EHSP attribute 1.0
Electives* selected from offerings within The Hospitality College 9.0

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

ACCT1021 Business Accounting I and Lab 5.5
ACCT1022 Business Accounting II and Lab 5.5
ACCT3020 Managerial Finance 4.5
CAR0010 Career Management Capstone 1.0
CAR1001 Principles of Career Management 2.0
LAW2010 Hospitality Law 4.5

_GENERAL STUDIES_
ECON1001 Macroeconomics 4.5
ECON2002 Microeconomics 4.5
ENG1001 An Introduction to Literary Genres 4.5
ENG1020 English Composition 4.5
ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication 4.5
ENG1030 Communication Skills 4.5
LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies 4.5
MATH2001 Statistics 4.5
PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology 4.5
SOC2001 Sociology I 4.5

History One HIST-designated course
Math One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher 4.5
Science One SCI-designated course 4.5
Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences or any other general studies courses 9.0

_FREE ELECTIVE_
One course selected from 1002–4999 numbered offerings within the university (except ACCT1005, LAW1002, MGMT2001) 4.5

Total Credits 194.0

* Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or term abroad program.

NOTES: Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
TRAVEL-TOURISM & HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Travel-Tourism & Hospitality Management bachelor’s degree program provides a broad-based option for students incorporating the hotel, travel/tourism and food segments of the hospitality industry with special focus given to travel/tourism.

This bachelor’s degree program places an emphasis on tourism as the glue that holds the industry together — especially in course offerings and the term-long practicum experiential program. Students participate in various hospitality and tourism site rotations. The culmination of the practicum experience is a tour to a selected destination, for which students research, negotiate and develop a highly anticipated journey.

Graduates are expected to be able to utilize their technical and management skills as well as apply critical thinking skills, ethical standards and problem-solving techniques within a tourism setting. Graduates will also identify and communicate long-term vision and strategy within a tourism business environment.

Graduates of the program will be employed in all industry segments due to its more generalized curriculum, but the emphasis on travel/tourism will provide specific career options in destination marketing organizations such as CVBs and tourism offices, resorts, tour operators, travel industry suppliers such as airlines, cruise lines or ground transportation, and various international operators. Students can further customize their degree by selecting a concentration option specific to their area(s) of interest.

TRAVEL-TOURISM & HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRVL1010</td>
<td>Destination Geography I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL1011</td>
<td>Destination Geography II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL2099</td>
<td>Travel Center Practicum</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3010</td>
<td>Dynamics of Tourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3030</td>
<td>International Policies of Tourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL4011</td>
<td>Destination Management Organization</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1001</td>
<td>The Hospitality Field</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1008</td>
<td>Customer/Guest Service Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1080</td>
<td>Technology in the Tourism/Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2011</td>
<td>Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2030</td>
<td>Hospitality Human Resources and Diversity Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3050</td>
<td>Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3850</td>
<td>Negotiations and Agreements</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP4060</td>
<td>Hospitality Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM1065</td>
<td>Food Safety and Sanitation Management*</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2065</td>
<td>Essentials of International Food and Beverage</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td>Three courses selected from declared concentration</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>Two courses with an EHSP attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives**</td>
<td>selected from offerings within The Hospitality College</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1011</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3025</td>
<td>Hospitality Financial Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAR1001</td>
<td>Principles of Career Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW2010</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2001</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2001</td>
<td>Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN1011</td>
<td>Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>One HIST-designated course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One SCI-designated course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts &amp; Sciences or any other general studies course</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Credits |
|---------|---------|
| 9.0     |         |
FREE ELECTIVE
One course selected from 1002–4999 numbered offerings within the university
(except ACCT1005, LAW1002, MGMT2001)  4.5

Total Credits  195.5

* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

** Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or in a term abroad program.

NOTES: Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.
CONCENTRATIONS

Students may choose to focus their electives in any of the following three-course concentrations. Beyond the enrichment a concentration provides, students’ transcripts will reflect commitment to a particular area which may be impressive to prospective employers.

Declaring Your Concentration
Each student should consult with his/her academic coach in order to determine which concentration(s) will best further the student’s career goals. Students then need to formally declare their concentration(s) by completing a concentration form in Student Academic & Financial Services. A student may declare up to a maximum of three concentrations per degree program.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Courses already required in a student’s individual program cannot be selected to fulfill a COB concentration requirement. Students are responsible for completing any prerequisites necessary for courses listed in a concentration in order to complete the concentration.

ADVERTISING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADVC1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Communications I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVC1011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Communications II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVC3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creativity in Advertising</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

FASHION
Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTL1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Business of Fashion</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL1050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

NOTE: Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing majors are not eligible for this concentration.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT2001 Human Resources Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT3050 Compensation and Benefits</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT3060 Human Resources Training and Development</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT4070 Human Resources Management Strategy</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2002 International Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2030 Foreign Area Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2040 International Culture and Protocol</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3050 Export Procedures and Practices</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

MARKETING MANAGEMENT
Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKT1002 Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT2020 Business-to-Business Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3005 Brand Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4001 Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT4030 International Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

MARKETING RESEARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKT2050 Qualitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3005 Brand Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT3055 Quantitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5
NATIONAL SECURITY

COURSES CREDITS
LAW3810 Topics in National Security 4.5
LAW3820 Cyber Crimes 4.5
LAW4033 Terrorism 4.5

Total Credits 13.5

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

COURSES CREDITS
IBUS3050 Export Procedures and Practices 4.5
MGMT2030 Service and Production Operations Management 4.5
MGMT3040 Process and Quality Management 4.5

Total Credits 13.5

COLLEGE OF CULINARY ARTS

BAKING & PASTRY ARTS*

COURSES CREDITS
BPA3300 Frozen Desserts 3.0
BPA3310 Introduction to Artisan Breads 3.0
BPA3320 Fundamentals of Chocolate 3.0
BPA3330 Buffet Showpiece Design 3.0
CUL3095 Designing Contemporary Plated Desserts 3.0

Total Credits 15.0

* For students in the Culinary Arts & Food Service Management Program.

BEVERAGE SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Choose three courses from the following depending on degree and concentration selection.

COURSES CREDITS
CUL3091 Oenology 4.5
CUL3093 Coffee, Tea, and Non-alcoholic Beverage Specialist 4.5
CUL4045 Spirits and Mixology Management 4.5
FSM2055 Beverage Appreciation* 4.5
FSM4880 Beverage Operations Management** 4.5

Total Credits 13.5

* Required for students who are not in the Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management or Culinary Arts program.

** Required for students who are not in the Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management program.

CONTemporary Pastry ARTS*

COURSES CREDITS
BPA3340 Wedding Cake Design 3.0
BPA3350 Artisan Breads 3.0
BPA3360 Chocolate Artistry 3.0
CUL3095 Designing Contemporary Plated Desserts 3.0
CUL3165 Light and Healthy Desserts 3.0

Total Credits 15.0

* For students in the Baking & Pastry Arts & Food Service Management program.

culinary Capstone labs*

COURSES CREDITS
CUL3055 American Cuisine Today 3.0
CUL3075 A la Carte Cuisine: Europe 3.0
CUL4010 Advanced Buffet and Special Function Operations 3.0
CUL4065 Foods of Asia and the Orient 3.0
CUL4086 Dining Room Supervision 3.0

Total Credits 15.0

* For students in the Culinary Arts & Food Service Management program.

THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE

As a condition of baccalaureate graduation, all students enrolled in Hospitality College degrees must complete a three-course concentration in their junior and senior years.

When completing a concentration in The Hospitality College, students may not use required core courses (or their equivalent) from within their chosen major. Additionally, students may not apply the same course to different Hospitality College concentrations.

Hospitality majors have three concentration electives and three hospitality electives. Transfer students who transfer in three or more hospitality elective courses are not required to use their remaining electives toward a concentration.
## Beverage Service Management

Choose three courses from the following depending on degree and concentration selection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL3091 Oenology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL3093 Coffee, Tea, and Non-alcoholic Beverage Specialist</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL4045 Spirits and Mixology Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2055 Beverage Appreciation*</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM4880 Beverage Operations Management**</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

* Required for students who are not in the Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management or Culinary Arts program.

** Required for students who are not in the Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management program.

## Food and Beverage Management

Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUL4045 Spirits and Mixology Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2055 Beverage Appreciation</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM2065 Essentials of International Food and Beverage</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM3020 Dining Services Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3060 Private Club Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

## Cruise Line Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3080 Dynamics of the Cruise Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3081 Cruise Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3082 Cruise Marketing and Sales</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

## Entertainment Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART2010 An Introduction to the Art of Film</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3045 Managing Vacation Ownership (timeshare) Resorts</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE2020 Event Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE2070 The Gaming Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3040 Special Event Management: Ceremony and Protocol</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3045 Media Relations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3060 Concert and Event Production</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE4020 Sports and Entertainment Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

## Golf Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3060 Private Club Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3080 Golf Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3090 Golf Course Design and Construction*</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

## International Hospitality Operations Management

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2050 International Tour and Hotel Operations*</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3055 International Special Event Management*</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP4020 Cultural Diversity Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2030 Foreign Area Studies**</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2040 International Culture and Protocol**</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHTV3030 International Hospitality Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3030 International Policies of Tourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

* HOSP2050 and SEE3055 are only offered during summer term abroad program. Students must apply and be accepted to this program.

** IBUS2030, IBUS2040 and TRVL3030 are the only courses offered at the North Miami Campus. All other selections would need to be completed during the term abroad program.
## Resort Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2020 Resort Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP1010 Front Office Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP2011 Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3045 Managing Vacation Ownership (timeshare)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3010 Dynamics of Tourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3020 Ecotourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

## Sales, Meeting and Event Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3020 Trade Show/Exposition Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3045 Managing Vacation Ownership (timeshare)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP3850 Negotiations and Agreements</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKRT3011 Direct Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKRT3040 e-Commerce</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE2020 Event Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3040 Special Event Management: Ceremony and Protocol</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3045 Media Relations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE3060 Concert and Event Production</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

## Sports and Entertainment Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEE4020 Sports and Entertainment Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKRT3005 Brand Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKRT3011 Direct Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKRT3040 Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

## School of Arts & Sciences

### Environmental Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI3010 Environmental Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI3030 Introduction to Ecology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI2040 Marine Biology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3020 Ecotourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

### Global Perspectives

Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2002 International Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2030 Foreign Area Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2040 International Culture and Protocol</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHTV3010 International Hospitality Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT2030 African-American Literature</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT4030 Multi-Ethnic Literature</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT1000 Foundations of Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL2001 Comparative Study of World Religions: An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2020 Culture and Food</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL3030 International Policies of Tourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

Note: A special feature of this concentration is the possibility for students to fulfill some course requirements overseas during the summer. Summer campuses will change yearly, as will course offerings. The international component provides students the opportunity to use what they’ve learned and add yet another impressive component to their resumes. International Business majors are not eligible for the Global Perspectives concentration.
### HISTORY

Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2001 World History to 1500</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2002 World History Since 1500</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3001 U.S. History from Colonial Times to 1876</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3002 U.S. History Since 1877 (to the Present)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3010 Modern History</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST4010 Post World War II/Vietnam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST4020 American Government</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

### LEADERSHIP STUDIES

Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2901 Honors Foundations of Leadership Studies OR</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD2010 Special Topics in Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD3010 Leadership Through Film and Literature</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2040 Community Leadership: An Applied Sociology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

### PSYCHOLOGY

Choose any two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2002 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2010 Personality</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2040 Psychological Issues of Addiction and Compulsive Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3001 Social Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

### SOCIOLOGY

Choose any two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC2001 Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2002 Sociology II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2020 Culture and Food</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2025 Cultural Tapestry: Perspectives in Diversity</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC2060 Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC3010 Social Issues in Contemporary America</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSCI3001 Introduction to Political Science*</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST4020 American Government</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI3010 Introduction to World Politics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 13.5

* It is strongly recommended that PSCI3001 be taken first.
Technical Standards

COLLEGE OF CULINARY ARTS

To participate in any program in the College of Culinary Arts, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

• communicate in person with co-workers and guests
• attend and participate in laboratory and production classes of up to six hours in length
• lift and transport food and other culinary product, equipment, small wares and utensils
• lift and transport trays with hot and cold plated foods, small wares, and other items, and serve and clear tables where guests are seated
• pour and serve liquids and beverages, including hot liquids
• use knives and other commercial cooking utensils
• operate commercial cooking and food service equipment
• maneuver in professional or commercial kitchens, dining rooms and related facilities
• test and evaluate the taste, appearance, texture and aroma of food and beverage products
• use commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials

The foregoing technical standards are essential to all programs of instruction in the College of Culinary Arts and also reflect industry requirements and standards.

THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE

Sports/Entertainment/Event Management
To participate in these programs, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

• communicate with fellow workers and customers in person and by telephone
• input data into and retrieve data from a computer
• lift, transport, and use program-related equipment and apparatus, including, where applicable, sporting, gaming, and recreational equipment, or convention services apparatus such as furniture, displays and drapage

Travel-Tourism & Hospitality Management
To participate in this program, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

• communicate with fellow workers and customers in person and by telephone
• input data into and retrieve data from a computer
• travel by standard commercial carriers, including airlines
• handle luggage, ground transportation and hotel accommodations, and access tour sites with available on-site accommodations

All Other Hospitality Programs
To participate in these programs, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

• communicate with fellow workers, guests and customers in person and by telephone
• attend and participate in both day and night shift (including third shift) classes
• input data into and retrieve data from a computer
• lift, transport and set up moveable hotel furniture, serving equipment and cleaning equipment, and safely and effectively operate or use such items in the preparation, utilization and maintenance of hotel or institutional facilities
• attend and participate in laboratory and food production classes of up to six hours in length
• lift and transport food and other culinary product, equipment, small wares and utensils
• lift and transport trays with hot and cold plated foods, small wares and other items, and serve and clear tables where guests are seated
• pour and serve liquids and beverages, including hot liquids
• use knives and other commercial cooking utensils
• operate commercial cooking and food service equipment
• maneuver in professional or commercial kitchens, dining rooms and related facilities
• test and evaluate the taste, appearance, texture and aroma of food and beverage products
• perform commercial or institutional housekeeping tasks (such as bedmaking) and use commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials

The foregoing technical standards are essential to the programs of instruction in The Hospitality College and also reflect industry requirements and standards.
# Course Numbering System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alphabetic Code</th>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVNT</td>
<td>Event Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAD</td>
<td>Graduate Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Career Development

**Alphabetic Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Business

**Alphabetic Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Culinary Arts

**Alphabetic Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Hospitality College

**Alphabetic Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHTV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School of Arts & Sciences

**Alphabetic Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSCH*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School of Education

**Alphabetic Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*these codes also exist in the graduate school

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other

**Alphabetic Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Numeric Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001–0999</td>
<td>Non-credit and/or institutional credit courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000–1999</td>
<td>Introductory courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000–3999</td>
<td>Intermediate courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000–4999</td>
<td>Advanced courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000–6999</td>
<td>Graduate courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000–9999</td>
<td>Doctoral courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### First Digit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Digit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Freshman level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sophomore level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Junior level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Senior level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5–6</td>
<td>Graduate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7–9</td>
<td>Doctoral level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Denotes a general studies course outside of the School of Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Denotes an honors course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO</td>
<td>Denotes an honors-option course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Denotes a course in which performance transcript skills are measured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Denotes a possible service learning module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Denotes a writing-intensive course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Definitions of Elective Attributes

Elective courses, as designated by each program, allow students to personalize their program of study by selecting courses that will strengthen and support their individual or career aspirations. Eligible elective course offerings are defined by attribute type and are identified by appropriate colleges or schools. Special note: Individual program requirements will detail any exceptions when specific courses may not satisfy an elective requirement.

When selecting an elective, students must register the appropriate type of elective and are responsible for satisfying any prerequisites or restrictions that may be present on the elective course offering. Furthermore, the elective may not be a required course in the student's program of study.

#### Type of elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arts &amp; sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baking/pastry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>career elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>criminal justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>culinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elective (“free” elective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>financial services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>international business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions

Career Development

CAREER MANAGEMENT

CAR0010 CAREER MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE
This is the second of two career management courses which focuses on preparing students in making the transition from college to career. Students continue to learn ways to enhance and customize their job search materials (résumé, cover letter, portfolio and thank-you letters) in order to market themselves effectively to employers. Various job search strategies and interview techniques are reinforced as the student continues to work toward achieving Best Fit Employment. Other topics include evaluating employment offers, personal financial management strategies, the benefits of graduate school and the services provided by the Career Development Office. Prerequisite: CAR1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 1.0

CAR1001 PRINCIPLES OF CAREER MANAGEMENT
This is the first of two career management courses that introduces students to various career management topics to help form a solid foundation for their success at the university and beyond. Emphasis is placed on self assessment, establishing individual career goals, identifying/researching career paths, developing self-marketing documents and building credentials in 10 major success categories. Students learn how to effectively maximize their use of the Best Fit Career Management System in finding best fit employment. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 2.0

College of Business

ACCOUNTING

ACCT1011 HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING I AND LAB
This course is designed to combine the concepts of accounting theory and practice with the specialized requirements of the hospitality industry. The course introduces the nature and purpose of accounting, the double-entry system, hospitality accounting documents and special journals, inventories, adjusting entries, financial statements and the closing process. The student learns the accounting cycle for proprietorship and corporate forms of business. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

ACCT1012 HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING II AND LAB
This course is based on the Uniform System of Accounts as approved by the American Hotel & Motel Association. Comprehensive coverage is given to revenue and expense accounting, the periodic inventory method, preparation of departmental and corporate financial statements for a hotel, ratio analysis, accounting for intangible assets, and selective topics in property and equipment accounting and hospitality payroll. Prerequisite: ACCT1011 or ACCT1021. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

ACCT1021 BUSINESS ACCOUNTING I AND LAB
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of the processing of financial data with an emphasis on concepts rather than procedures. Accounting is presented with a focus in its business context, integrating ratios and financial statements to enhance the understanding of how the information is used as a tool for decision making in the business world. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

ACCT1022 BUSINESS ACCOUNTING II AND LAB
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of accounting for assets, liabilities and equity necessary in running a business and evaluating its operating results and financial condition employing various analytical methods and ratios. Prerequisite: ACCT1011 or ACCT1021. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

ACCT3020 MANAGERIAL FINANCE
The procedures and practices that successful managers use to prepare financial plans and forecasts, manage their finances, and evaluate their financial performance are examined in this course. Topics include budgeting, cash flows, and financial statement analysis. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisites: ACCT1022, FIT1020 or FIT1030 or SEE3008. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ACCT3023 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING
Designed for business students, this course focuses on the informational needs of internal users of financial information such as company officers, company executives, human resource managers, marketing managers, program directors and production operation managers. Emphasis is placed on acquiring and analyzing the financial and nonfinancial information that is needed by these users to plan, direct and control the business. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisites: MGMT1001 and ACCT1022. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ACCT3025 HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
This course presents how accounting information is used by management to analyze and measure the efficiency and profitability of a hospitality business. The course emphasizes the managerial uses of accounting data in decision making, preparation of budgets and variance analysis, relevant cost analysis, regression analysis and cost-volume-profit relationships. Prerequisite: ACCT1012. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ADVERTISING COMMUNICATIONS

ADVC1010 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS I
This course covers the role of marketing communications in the overall marketing process. Emphasis is placed on the integration of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling and interactive marketing in the creation of effective communication campaigns. Topics include agency/client relationships, communication theory and the creative process. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

93
ADVC1011 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS II
This course focuses on the process of media analysis, selection and purchase in marketing communications planning. Students learn to combine and coordinate appropriate media choices across multiple communication options. Topics include agency/media relations, added value promotions, ratings and audience measurement, and emerging media categories. Prerequisite: ADVC1010. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ADVC3001 CREATIVITY IN ADVERTISING
This course is designed to teach the student to develop creative concepts based on sound selling strategies. Major emphasis is placed on teaching the student to think creatively for the wide range of media and communications tools used by today’s advertiser. Students gain experience in developing creative concepts for magazines, newspapers, radio, television, billboards, brochures, catalogs and infomercials. Particular emphasis is placed on developing strategies and the visualization of concepts. Prerequisite: ADVC1011. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
Co-op
Eligible students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment. These paid cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience within their chosen profession. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have a more global understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 credits of coursework, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

In addition to the traditional eligibility requirements, students desiring placement outside of the United States must maintain a 3.25 GPA.

ECONOMICS

ECON1001 MACROECONOMICS
This course is designated as the first of two courses serving as an introduction to economics. It is a survey course covering the foundations of economics and focusing on macroeconomic concepts and issues such as the features and goals of capitalism, the market system, national income, business cycles, macroeconomic theories, and monetary and fiscal policy. (GS)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ECON1901 HONORS ECONOMICS
This course is designed to provide an overview of both macroeconomics and microeconomic concepts. Topics such as the economizing problem, the household, business, and government sectors, the national income, banking systems, and current macroeconomic problems are examined. Course content also analyzes product

ECON2002 MICROECONOMICS
This course consists of microeconomic principles and issues. Course content examines and analyzes both the product and resource markets with emphasis on demand, supply and elasticities. In addition, the costs of production and the basic market models of firms’ short run and long run operations are discussed. Other topics covered include various current domestic microeconomic problems, as well as international economic issues such as international trade and foreign exchange. Prerequisite: ECON1001. (GS)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT

FISV2010 FINANCE
This course is designed to cover the financial management of the business entity and the role of the financial manager in creating value. Major topics include financial statement analysis, risk and return, time value of money, capital budgeting, cost of capital, business valuation, capital structure policy and the evaluation of alternative forms of financing. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

IBUS2002 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
This course’s goal is to provide structured approaches for analyzing the rapidly evolving field of international business. The nature of international business, the international monetary system, the foreign environment, and strategies of how management can deal with environmental forces are some of the main topics. Selected case studies should encourage students to evaluate and discuss courses of action taken by companies and industries in the global marketplace. Theoretical foundations to international business and real-world scenarios prepare students to operate more effectively in the changing global business environment. Prerequisite: MGMT1000 or MGMT1001. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IBUS2030 FOREIGN AREA STUDIES
This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic areas include China (IBUS2031), Pacific Rim (IBUS2032), Latin America (IBUS2033), Russia (IBUS2034), Eastern Europe (IBUS2035) or Africa (IBUS2036). The course is structured to focus on four primary components: business, economics, politics and culture, essentially in this priority. Prerequisite: ECON1001 or ECON1901.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IBUS2040 INTERNATIONAL CULTURE AND PROTOCOL
Cultural diversity is a business reality today. The ability to build bridges between people from different countries and with different ethnic backgrounds is as important as any other business function. This course focuses on
IBUS3050 EXPORT PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES
This course provides students with the basic body of knowledge and mechanics that are needed to successfully undertake and explore every avenue of exporting. A description of the essentials as well as the parameters of exporting are given. The course applies to an entrepreneurial export situation, to businesses expanding through foreign sales, and to companies simply trying to improve the operations of an existing export department. The emphasis on finance stems from the experience that frequently, a successful export effort is unnecessarily blocked or frustrated by finance problems. Such problems can arise from accumulating foreign receivables or the additional working capital required to handle the extra large sales that exporting often generates. Prerequisite: ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IBUS4090 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS EXPERIENCE
This course refers to a series of options available that total 13.5 credits:

1) Students choose a specific course from the IBUS4090 options (IBUS4091–4094). These courses are only offered during a specific short term College of Business summer study abroad program. Each course has its own prerequisites. Students apply for their program of choice during the fall through the Study Abroad Office and are selected for the study abroad program prior to the spring term. During the spring term students engage in pre-departure course work before embarking on a three-to-four-week immersion in a foreign cultural and business setting. Faculty guide students through a rigorous study and travel experience to increase students’ global awareness as they explore the specific academic focus of the program. Course delivery consists of lecture, industry visits and cultural excursions. Eligible students register for the summer term for the IBUS4091–4094 course specific to their program.

2) Eligible students may opt to take a co-op(s) within their major (4097, 4098, 4099).

3) Eligible students may opt to take IBUS4020 Summer Work Abroad International Seminar and a specific course from the IBUS4080 Series of Summer Work Abroad Programs: IBUS4082 or IBUS4086.

4) Students not eligible to take the international business programs, co-op programs or SWAP programs take three additional career electives from the College of Business or School of Technology. Students should consult with their faculty advisor to make their selection. Quarter Credit Hours: 13.5

IBUS4091 ECONOMICS AND TRADE IN AN INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT
This course is taught only as part of a short term summer study abroad program. Students examine international economics and business, management, entrepreneurship and comparative economics and issues such as international trade and foreign exchange. Before departure, students explore basic of the host country history and culture to help understand country better and learn the context for people, society and international business. While in the host country, students discuss case studies and take lectures offered by professors and business people. Classroom-based presentations are augmented with frequent excursions to various business, government and financial institutions. Prerequisites: 2.75 cumulative GPA and 90 quarter credit hours completed prior to host country visit. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

IBUS4092 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS IN AN INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT
This course is taught only as part of a short-term summer study abroad program. The purpose of this upper level course is to place students in an international context in which they can gain firsthand knowledge of how multinational organizations use positioning and communications strategies to achieve specific marketing objectives. Industry visits, cultural excursions and on-the-ground projects provide students with the knowledge and skills to develop integrated marketing communications plans, including advertising, public relations and media strategies. Prerequisites: ADV1010, ADV1011, 2.75 cumulative GPA, 90 quarter credit hours completed prior to host country visit. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

IBUS4093 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN AN INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT
This course is taught only as part of a short-term summer study abroad program. The purpose of this upper level course is to place students in an international context in which they can gain firsthand knowledge of how the cultural, socio-economic and legal context in which companies are run influences the management models employed. The five functional areas of HRM: planning, recruitment and selection; HR development; compensation and benefits; safety and health; and employee and labor relations are addressed using a global perspective. Key differences in Asian, North American and European management models are explored. Industry visits, cultural excursions and on-the-ground projects provide students with the knowledge of how management models influence all aspects of human resource management. Prerequisites: MGMT1001, MGMT2001, 2.75 cumulative GPA, 90 quarter credit hours completed prior to host country visit. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

IBUS4094 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IN AN INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT
This course is taught only as part of a short-term summer study abroad program. The purpose of this upper level course is to place students in an international context in which they can gain firsthand knowledge of how the cultural context informs the operations management strategies for specific organizations. Industry visits, cultural excursions and on-the-ground projects provide students with the knowledge of how multinational organizations structure inventory acquisition, operations and distribution to achieve operational success. Prerequisites: MGMT2020, 2.75 cumulative GPA, 90 quarter credit hours completed prior to host country visit. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
LEGAL STUDIES

LAW1002 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE
This course presents an overview and analysis of the American criminal justice system. The concept of crime and the roles of police, courts, defense attorneys, prosecuting attorneys and corrections are considered. In addition, an overview of the causes of crime, the problems associated with the measurement of crime, and the concept of “justice” in the American criminal system are examined.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW1070 CRIMINAL COURTS
This course is an examination of the problems, policies and practices of the criminal court system with emphasis placed on the structure and organization of the court system. The role of the courts, from arrest to conviction and appeal, is explored.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW1090 LAW ENFORCEMENT
This course is a survey of law enforcement agencies, their role, history, and development within the field of Criminal Justice. Emphasis is placed on police administration, organization, management culture, relations with the community and technology. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW2001 THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS I
This course provides an overview of the legal, regulatory and ethical environment in which business decisions must be made. The course exposes the student to a variety of legal topics: basic concepts, such as court procedures, contracts and torts, are followed by a selection of more advanced related fields which may include sales, intellectual property, real property law, constitutional law and alternate dispute resolution. Attention is paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student’s ability to read and reason critically. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW2010 HOSPITALITY LAW
This is an introductory course with emphasis placed on hotel and restaurant issues. Topics include sources of law, court systems, jurisdiction, contracts, negligence, the innkeeper-guest relationship, and liability arising from the service of food and alcoholic beverages.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW2040 CORRECTIONS
This course is an introduction to corrections. It presents an historical look at punishment through the ages. Justification for punishment is explored including retribution, deterrence, incapacitation and rehabilitation. Various dispositions of prisoners are presented from capital punishment, corporal punishment, transportation, galley slavery, and the eventual development of the prison. The evolution of prisons and acceptable conditions are discussed along with the advent of the prisoner rights movement. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW2050 CRIMINOLOGY
This course is an overview of the study of criminal behavior. Major theories of the causes of crime are explored through an interdisciplinary approach emphasizing the sociological, psychological, scientific, medical, biological, psychiatric, psychoanalytic, economic, political, cultural, and other social and behavioral approaches. Prerequisite: SOC2001 or SOC2001. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW2085 JUVENILE JUSTICE
This course presents an analysis of the historical development of the juvenile justice system in the United States. The student is introduced to the changing view of juveniles from early America, when children were treated as little adults, through the nineteenth and twentieth centuries where they came to be considered as children and adolescents that had to be protected from abusive families and their environment. Socializing agents such as the family, schools and peers are studied as to their influence on the development of delinquency. Youth are studied as victims of crime, as perpetrators of crime, and their likelihood to become involved with gangs. Additionally, law enforcement, the courts and corrections are studied to show their impact on delinquency. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW3002 THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS II
This course is a continuation of LAW2001, The Legal Environment of Business I. The student is exposed to the laws governing the internal organization and relationships within a business, the laws governing relationships between a business entity and its clientele, and the laws governing relationships between a business and its employers. Attention is paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student’s ability to read and reason critically. Prerequisite: LAW2001 or LAW2010. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW3015 CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
This course presents an overview, analysis and critique of American Criminal Procedure in the context of the U.S. Constitution with special emphasis on the Fourth
Amendment with respect to search and seizure, stop and frisk, arrest, evidence, interrogations, confessions, identification, and remedies such as the exclusionary rule. Other Constitutional issues relevant to the foregoing, including the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments’ due process and equal protection doctrines, shall be examined. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW3025 CRIMINAL LAW
This course is an introduction to the basic elements of, and defenses to, criminal liability. Topics include the basic crimes against the person (homicide, assault, battery, rape, etc.), the basic crimes against property (larceny, fraud, embezzlement, burglary, etc.), and the basic defenses and justifications (diminished capacity, self-defense, mistake, etc.). (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW3075 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
In this course, the student is exposed to the fundamentals of criminal investigation. Emphasis is placed on the collection and evaluation of crime scene evidence. Evidence gathering related to specific crimes — i.e., homicide, arson, burglary, etc. — is emphasized. It is emphasized throughout this course that the criminal investigation must be conducted within the framework of our constitutional system of government — hence, opinions of the United States Supreme Court which affect the collection of evidence are emphasized. Prerequisite: LAW1090. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW3810 TOPICS IN NATIONAL SECURITY
This course provides senior-level students with analysis of the realignment of law enforcement assets at the federal and local levels, providing homeland security in today’s environment. The course also includes historical background information and topics concerning the basic information-gathering process. The focus upon the importance and necessity of information intelligence, domestic and international terrorism and counter-terrorism, infrastructure protection and disaster preparedness, is comprehensive in this course. Students are introduced to the planning, process and procedures necessary for the new routes of cooperation and information sharing in law enforcement as well as within federal agency environments. Prerequisite: LAW3025, senior status.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW3820 CYBER CRIMES
In this course, students explore the rise and evolution of crimes involving computers and the Internet that are fast becoming the most prolific area of criminal activity in the 21st century. This course distinguishes between crimes in cyberspace and cyberterrorism as a form of warfare upon the global community. It defines cyber crimes (including type, nature and origin) and the expanding criminalization of computer and Internet conduct involving concepts of privacy violation, information protection and unauthorized access of digital data. An analysis of existing and new domestic and international law enforcement innovations that prohibit digital crimes is also covered. Prerequisite: LAW3025.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW4030 CRIMINAL JUSTICE RESEARCH METHODS
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of the purposes behind criminal justice research, the concepts and logic of research designs, and to explore experimental research designs. This course includes an in-depth presentation of sampling in social science research. The goal is to familiarize the students with research methods in order to lay the groundwork for designing research projects, as well as to interpret research designs in depth. Prerequisite: LAW2050 or permission of department chair.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW4033 TERRORISM
This course is a study of terrorism from its earliest history into the post-Sept. 11 21st century. It examines religious and political motivations for terrorism as well as the rationalization for such activity. It looks at the networking of nations, states and organizations in the acquisition of goods and finances to fund terrorist organizations. The course also looks at weapons of mass destruction, security measures and counterterrorism. Prerequisite: Junior status.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW4040 CRIMINALISTICS
The course provides the student with a broad outline of key topical areas that encompass the study of forensic science. It emphasizes the application of forensic sciences and its role in criminal investigation. Topics include the scope, history and basic methods of evidence recognition, collection, identification and preservation. Basic forms of physical evidence most commonly encountered at crime scenes are discussed along with their respective value in the investigative process. Prerequisite: LAW3075. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW4060 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CRIMINALISTICS
This advanced course presents specific topics in the advanced study of forensic science over two terms. Students are presented with the application of advanced and specialized areas of forensic science encountered during criminal investigations. Topics include advanced topics of forensic pathology, pattern and impression evidence, questioned documents, cyber technology, forensic applications of the social sciences, and legal and ethical issues in forensic science. Prerequisites: LAW4040.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW4080 CRIMINAL JUSTICE SENIOR SEMINAR
This course presents an overview and analysis of the American criminal justice system in a capstone seminar format. The course examines criminal and constitutional law, criminology, law enforcement and investigation, courts, corrections and juvenile justice through the use of critical thinking, research, writing and discussion. Prerequisite: LAW3075, LAW4030.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LAW4090 CRIMINAL JUSTICE EXTERNSHIP
Selected Criminal Justice students serve a one-term externship in an approved Criminal Justice facility such as a police department, corrections facility, juvenile corrections facility, probation and parole department or private security facility. The externship is designed to give students the opportunity to apply their formal education to actual work situations. The student extern works under the supervision of a Criminal Justice professional. The student extern shall maintain a written log throughout the term of the externship. The extern works 39–40 hours per week at the approved site. Prerequisite: Junior status, 2.75 GPA in major, 2.75 overall GPA.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
LAW4098 CRIMINAL JUSTICE CAREER CO-OP
LAW4099 CRIMINAL JUSTICE CAREER CO-OP
Eligible students may apply for a cooperative education assignment. These are industry experiences that allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience in the criminal justice area. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have an understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 hours of coursework, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.
LAW4098 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0
LAW4099 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

MANAGEMENT

MGMT1000 FOUNDATIONS OF BUSINESS
This course introduces students to the basic concepts of business by exploring a broad spectrum of business activities. The course focuses on multiple environments that effective business managers must understand. Topics covered include business in a global environment, starting and growing a business, marketing, managing technology and managing financial resources.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT1001 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
This course is a general survey of management that focuses on planning, organizing and controlling. At the end of this course, the student should demonstrate an awareness and insight into the various aspects of management.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT2001 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
This course is the study of personnel management in organizations. The student learns basic functions of procuring, developing, maintaining and utilizing a labor force to meet the entry-level requirements for employment in personnel work. The course supplies students with an understanding of the personnel department.
(HO) (PT) (SL) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT2020 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
This course surveys organizational theory. Focus is on individual and team behavior with an emphasis on developing team-building skills. Additional topics include: structure, size, technology, power relationships, and how organizations survive, decline, grow and change.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT2030 SERVICE AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
This course acquaints students with the fundamentals of operations management in both goods and services industries. The course recognizes the changing face of operations, from an internally-focused supportive function to a strategic part of the enterprise value chain. The course explores five major areas: process analysis, total quality management, alternative production systems, supply chain management, and new product development. Prerequisite: ENTR1001 or MGMT1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT3030 MANAGERIAL TECHNOLOGY
This course surveys the relationship of technology to the managerial process. Topics include computer and communications systems, information systems, decision support systems and expert systems. The students are required to show their understanding of these technologies. Students are also exposed to typical approaches and managerial practices through demonstrations, case studies, simulations and hands-on exercises.
Prerequisite: ENTR1001 or MGMT1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT3040 PROCESS AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT
The course thoroughly examines the concept of quality and the tactical approaches used to manage quality improvement efforts in organizations. Students are exposed to theoretical and practical issues to prepare them for quality process management. Prerequisites: MGMT2030, MATH2001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT3050 COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT MANAGEMENT
This course studies all aspects of compensation. Topics include the pay model, determining consistency, job analysis, skill-based structures, external competitiveness, designing pay levels, pay for performance, performance appraisals, employee benefits and the government’s regulatory role. Linkage of compensation strategies to recruiting is also investigated.
Prerequisite: MGMT2001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT3060 HUMAN RESOURCES TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT
This course exposes students to training and development in a global, competitive environment. The course covers how to use employee talents effectively through new work designs (such as work teams), new technologies (such as computer-assisted manufacturing systems), and the latest “hot topics” in the training area.
Prerequisite: MGMT2001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT4001 PROCESS PLANNING AND CONTROL
This course offers a quantitative approach to management problems which enables students to “get their feet wet” in the disciplines of quantitative methods used to improve organizational performance. Prerequisite: MATH2001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT4020 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
This Department of Management course deals with environmental analysis, strategy formulation, strategy implementation and evaluation and control, all with an enterprise view of the firm. Students learn via team projects and case studies. It is recommended that students complete all Related Professional Studies courses before attempting this capstone series course. Prerequisites: ACCT3020 or ACCT3023 or ACCT3031 or ACCT4012, senior status. (HO) (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
MGMT4030 SENIOR MANAGEMENT SEMINAR
This Department of Management course sharpens analytical skills and decision making, polishes business communications, and enhances teamwork abilities. The course is designed as a seminar in the truest sense, as the onus for success rests heavily on the student. It is recommended that students complete all related professional studies courses before attempting this capstone series course. Prerequisites: MGMT4020, senior status. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT4070 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT STRATEGY
This course examines the human resources function as an organization’s source for sustainable, competitive advantage. Case studies, team exercises, game strategies and other human resource strategic problems demonstrate the importance of the formulation, implementation and evaluation of a management decision. Prerequisites: MGMT2001, MGMT3060. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT4098 MANAGEMENT CAREER CO-OP
MGMT4099 MANAGEMENT CAREER CO-OP
Eligible students may apply for a cooperative education assignment. These are industry experiences that allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience in the management area. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have an understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 hours of coursework, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

MGMT4098 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0
MGMT4099 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

MARKETING

MRKT1001 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING
This introductory course presents the basic principles and practices of marketing. Topics include marketing orientation, external environments, ethical codes of conduct, and the importance of marketing to the business firm, our world economy and global culture. Case studies, field projects, a marketing simulation and using the Internet as a business and professional resource are utilized in the delivery of this course. An emphasis is placed on marketing strategy; image and branding, target markets, product, price, distribution and promotion. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT1002 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the various facets of consumer behavior, including the decision making process, problems, needs and goals, the consumer’s search for information, and the evaluation of the purchase decision. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT1011 PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONAL SELLING
This course is a hybrid of theory and training. Students learn about buying processes and personalities, and how to target, prospect, approach and interview customers in order to determine unmet needs and potential opportunities. Consultative selling replaces the outdated transactional approach to selling. Students learn through role-plays and skills-based training to build relationships with customers and other business partners in a relationship-oriented world. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT2020 BUSINESS TO BUSINESS MARKETING
The course is a study of business-to-business marketing, marketing of services and channels of distribution required for all buying and selling processes. This course compares and contrasts the institutional, economic and behavioral aspects of business. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT2050 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
The course provides a broad overview of qualitative market research methods. Covering such exploratory techniques as focus groups, in-depth interviews and observations, this course familiarizes students with the appropriate uses and limitations of qualitative market research. Students use qualitative market research techniques to gain preliminary insight into decision-making problems and opportunities. Prerequisite: MRKT1001. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT3005 BRAND MARKETING
This course examines the role of a brand as an asset to an organization and the advantages of creating strong brands. Emphasis is placed on the creation, measurement and strategic applications of brand equity. Topics covered include choosing brand elements, designing supporting marketing programs, leveraging secondary associations, building brand portfolios, and adjusting brand strategy over time and geographic boundaries. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of promotional mix elements in the communication of brand equity. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT3011 DIRECT MARKETING
This course teaches students the elements of direct marketing as an integrated part of a total marketing program. Students learn how newspapers, magazines, telephone, radio, TV, cable, direct mail, catalogs and new electronic media are used in direct marketing programs. Plans, measurement and accountability are covered. Prerequisites: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050 and junior status. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT3020 PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
This course examines the role of product development as a function of an integrated marketing system. Students explore the synergy of design and technology to create consumer value. Topics covered include innovation, concept generation, global sourcing and manufacturing processes. Prerequisites: MRKT1001, MRKT1002. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
MRKT3040 E-COMMERCE
This course focuses on the development and management of electronic marketing strategies through interactive media and on-line channel networks. Emphasis is placed on three distinct classes of e-Commerce applications: business-to-consumer, business-to-business, and intra-organizational. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT3055 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH
This course is a continuation of MRKT2050 and provides an overview of contemporary topics in quantitative research such as competitive intelligence, survey design and scale measurement. Students use current technology and software tools to create, distribute, analyze and interpret qualitative data. Together with MRKT2050, students learn modern market research techniques that are used to make sound business decisions. Prerequisites: MRKT2050, MATH2001, junior status. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT4001 STRATEGIC MARKETING
Developing and implementing an exciting, cohesive and effective marketing strategy adaptable to a changing business environment is a must for career preparation and meaningful placement in the world of marketing. This capstone course develops skills essential to anticipating and responding to the changing needs of customers and markets in our global economy and culture. It thoroughly explores marketing strategy using a combination of texts, readings, visiting speakers, Internet sites, cases, a marketing simulation and field assignments. It is recommended that all students complete all related professional studies courses before attempting this capstone course. Prerequisites: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050 and senior status. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT4030 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
This course deals with various differences in cultural, economic and legal factors as they relate to the marketing process. This is a systematic treatment of marketing on a global scale, extending basic principles into foreign marketing requirements. Prerequisites: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050 and junior status. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT4076 MARKETING EXTERNSHIP
This course provides students with the opportunity to apply basic knowledge in an actual work environment either within or outside the university. Students work for project managers under the guidance of faculty members. To be eligible, students must maintain a 2.0 grade point average and maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct. Prerequisite: 120 quarter credits completed.
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

MRKT4098 MARKETING CAREER CO-OP
MRKT4099 MARKETING CAREER CO-OP
Eligible students may apply for a cooperative education assignment. These are industry experiences that allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience in the marketing area. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have an understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 hours of coursework, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.
MRKT4098 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0
MRKT4099 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

RETAIL

RTL1005 RETAILING
This course is designed to introduce the student to the field of retailing. Emphasis is placed on basic principles of the retail environment, retail operations and retail administration. Career paths and leadership styles are incorporated into this course. Current conditions and newer concepts and practices in the field are highlighted, with special attention focused on industry terminology.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL1010 TEXTILES
This course is an overview of the production and utilization of fibers, yarns and fabrics. Emphasis is placed on the performance of textiles for specific end uses. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL1020 THE BUSINESS OF FASHION
This introductory course is designed to increase students' powers of observation, research and analysis of fashion. Students learn the vocabulary of the field, the structure of the industry, domestic and foreign designers, and historical as well as contemporary influences on fashion. The motivations of dress, theories of fashion adoption and the fashion lifecycle are explored as sources of information to establish fashion statements and forecast fashion trends.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL1050 VISUAL MERCHANDISING
This course is an overview of the field of visual merchandising. Emphasis is placed on the importance of store image, color and composition, types of displays, and fixtures. Other topics include the use of mannequins, mannequin alternatives, signage and graphics, and floor plans.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL2010 APPAREL QUALITY ANALYSIS
This course provides students with a method for evaluating the quality of ready-to-wear apparel. Using an industry approach, the course integrates the study of traditional clothing construction with that of apparel production. Making informed business decisions in fashion merchandising and marketing requires an understanding of how apparel is manufactured and an appreciation of the features that affect cost and quality. Prerequisite: RTL1010.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL2063 RETAIL INDUSTRY SEMINAR
This course is offered in three components. One component is devoted to the mathematics of merchandising with its ramifications and effects on profitability and terms of sale. The second component is presented in seminar and case study format where students explore the importance of decision making and its effects at all levels of the retail industry. The third component is the industry field trips. Students are encouraged to examine personal and professional
goals as they visit with local industry guests/hosts. Students are encouraged to network with industry speakers and begin planned career opportunities for the future. Prerequisites: RTL1005, RTL1020. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL2095 RETAIL PRACTICUM LAB
This course is designed to give students laboratory experience in merchandising functions. Students participate in a simulated work environment under the supervision of faculty with expertise in the industry. Market analysis and trend research are included with “back of the house” simulations in buying, vendor communications, catalog operations and merchandise promotion modules. Prerequisite: RTL1005. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL3010 MERCHANDISE BUYING
This course provides the student with the principles that govern the movement of merchandise. Students are expected to know the environmental factors that influence the behavior of consumers and the techniques for determining and predicting merchandising cycles. This course outlines the merchandising activities and marketing trends of those industries involved with the production and providing of goods in the marketplace. The options of the buyer in making merchandise budgets, plans and decisions are presented. This background provides the basis for examining the merchandising activities and decisions expected of a buyer at the retail level. Buying activities are compared for a variety of retail settings. Prerequisite: RTL1005. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL3020 MERCHANDISE MATHEMATICS
This course is designed to examine the philosophies, theories and techniques underlying the allocation of merchandise investments, control of sales and control of inventory (including planning and pricing) in retail stores. The course approaches retail management from the standpoint of the retail businessperson and is intended to serve as a tool for the student of retailing or merchandising. Prerequisite: RTL1005. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL3030 COMPARATIVE RETAIL STRATEGIES
This course is designed to analyze and compare retail merchandise and management techniques used in specialty store, department store, chain store and mass merchandising operations. A case study approach is used in evaluating merchandise and management decisions in a variety of cases involving issues, types of operations and levels of management. Prerequisite: RTL2063. (HO) (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL3055 GLOBAL INFLUENCES ON FASHION HISTORY
This advanced course focuses on the elements affecting dress from antiquity through the 20th century. Using an interdisciplinary approach students explore the complex relationship between dress and textiles as a reflection of material culture and phenomena such as social structure, technology, aesthetics, geography, politics and religion. The constants as well as the changes in human ecology are analyzed using primary sources including archeological discoveries, artworks, written documents, period photographs and extant objects. Critical thinking skills and scholarship are emphasized as students apply a historical framework to real world issues in today’s global marketplace. Prerequisites: RTL1010, RTL1020. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RTL3076 RETAIL EXTERNSHIP
The student has the option of serving on an externship or, if the student meets the requirements, may substitute a cooperative education experience for this course. Other options may include a special project of substantial depth at the student’s current place of employment, or a for-credit-only endeavor in a corporate or non-profit setting. All experiences are administered through the Career Development Office. Prerequisites: RTL2063 and RTL2095. Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

RTL4010 RETAIL EXECUTIVE DECISION MAKING
This course is presented seminar style as a capstone course for retail seniors. Guest speakers, situational role playing and trade journals are used to interpret current market trends, environmental and economic impacts on retailing. Students analyze interpersonal skills and discuss employee survival skills. Focus is also given to making merchandising and buying decisions. Prerequisite: Senior status. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

College of Culinary Arts

BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

BPA1100 PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES OF BREAD PRODUCTION
This course provides a solid foundation in the principles and techniques of artisan bread production. Products covered include yeasted, naturally leavened, prefermented and unleavened breads and rolls, decorative breads, quick breads, and yeasted viennoiserie. Properties and characteristics of ingredients, the baker’s percentage system and scaling methods are studied, as well as proper mixing techniques, controlled fermentation, hand shaping skills and baking methodology. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

BPA1200 CLASSICAL FRENCH PASTRIES
This course is designed to give the student fundamental working knowledge of the traditional methods of producing puff pastry, paté a choux, creams and custards. Fundamentals of production and finishing techniques are introduced. This course concentrates on the practical techniques of platter design and presentations. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

BPA1300 HOT AND COLD DESSERT PRESENTATIONS
This course covers the basic techniques and presentations of traditional American and international desserts. The emphasis is on pies, fruit desserts, baklava and strudel, frozen desserts, and cheesecake. The daily presentations of desserts focuses on individual plating. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

BPA1400 INTRODUCTION TO CAKE DECORATING AND PETITS FOURS
The course is designed to expose students to the proper procedure for producing cakes. Emphasis is placed on the numerous different types of cakes and fillings. Time is also spent on specialty cakes such as birthday cakes and wedding cakes. Petits fours are also introduced to the students. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 7.5
BPA2100 ADVANCED CAKE DECORATING AND CLASSICAL FRENCH TORTES
This course covers classical cakes designs as well as contemporary cake decorating techniques. To complement these items, students are shown the diversity of pastries and how they are utilized in the industry. The last section introduces the student to making marzipan showpieces. Prerequisites: BPA1400 and sophomore status. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 7.5
BPA2200 CHOCOLATE AND SUGAR ARTISTRY AND SHOWPIECES
During this course, students practice, using several methods, the proper chocolate tempering procedure. Hand-dipped and molded chocolate candies (pralines) are produced, utilizing a variety of different chocolates, fillings, manufacturing and decorating techniques. Students design and create centerpieces and showpieces using mediums such as chocolate, pastillage, royal icing, and poured and pulled sugar. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 7.5
BPA2366 PASTRY ARTS INTERNSHIP/EXTERNSHIP
The baking & pastry arts internship/externship provides students with the opportunity to prepare baked items and other desserts and pastries in large quantities. Upon completion of this course, students have a better understanding of commercial operations. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level course work.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
BPA2396 PASTRY ARTS COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
In this course, experiential learning takes place in diverse industry work settings. Selected students are exposed to various pastry arts kitchen rotations. Upon completion, the student has a better understanding of the demands and expectations of the food service industry. Academic credit is awarded for this hands-on experience. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level coursework.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
BPA3300 FROZEN DESSERTS
This course covers the techniques used for making frozen desserts. Both the science and the practical application of frozen desserts are demonstrated and practiced. Students master the techniques necessary to produce frozen desserts for application in plated desserts, entremets and bombs. Prerequisite: CUL2255. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
BPA3310 INTRODUCTION TO ARTISAN BREADS
This course covers breakfast pastries and doughs with long fermentation using sourdough starters. Students are asked to create some small decorative amenities using different decorative doughs to enhance buffet and window displays. Emphasis is placed on proper dough fermentation techniques and proper product management. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Baking & Pastry Arts.
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
BPA3320 FUNDAMENTALS OF CHOCOLATE
This course focuses on the principles and techniques of chocolate tempering and preparing chocolate pralines, utilizing a variety of different chocolates, fillings, and decorating techniques. Students design and create basic showpieces and amenities using chocolate and various decorating techniques. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts.
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
BPA3330 BUFFET SHOWPIECE DESIGN
This course focuses on the principles of design concepts to produce culinary and pastry buffet showpieces. Emphasis is on the planning, designing, and preparation of showpieces using various sweet and savory mediums such as salt dough, dead dough, pastillage and sugar.
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
BPA3340 WEDDING CAKE DESIGN
This course focuses on the preparation and presentation of wedding cakes using modern production and decorating techniques. Emphasis is on developing skills in the area of piping and construction using rolled fondant, gum paste, royal icing and various buttercreams. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts.
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
BPA3350 ARTISAN BREADS
This course covers breakfast pastries and doughs with long fermentation using sourdough starters. Students are asked to create some small decorative amenities using different decorative doughs to enhance buffet and window displays. Emphasis is placed on proper dough fermentation techniques and proper product management. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Baking & Pastry Arts.
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
BPA3360 CHOCOLATE ARTISTRY
In this class students build on the foundation laid in their sophomore chocolate and sugar artistry course. Emphasis is on the preparation of chocolates and confections using new and more efficient techniques as well as advanced decorating techniques. In addition, students plan, design and prepare a chocolate showpiece and smaller amenities. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts.
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
CULINARY ARTS
CUL1315 STOCKS, SAUCES AND SOUPS
Students are introduced to cooking techniques of simmering and boiling. Lecture, demonstration and production focus on stocks, sauces, soups and related ingredients. The proper use of knives, tools, smallwares and equipment is emphasized. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
CUL1325 ESSENTIALS OF DINING ROOM
Students are introduced to front-of-the-house (FOH) operations and professional dining service techniques. Etiquette, quality service, positive guest relations, effective communication skills and guest check handling are emphasized. Students actively perform hot and cold food and beverage service using various service techniques. Students are prepared and take the Federation of Dining Room Professionals Associate Certification exam as an outcome assessment. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
CUL1335 TRADITIONAL EUROPEAN CUISINE
Students are introduced to the cooking techniques of braising and stewing. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around traditional European cuisine, ingredients and plate presentations. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
CUL1345 INTRODUCTION TO BAKING & PASTRY
Production includes basic breads and rolls, laminated dough, muffins, quick breads, cookies and pies. Proper use of the baker’s scale, liquid measurement and equipment identification are a primary focus for this course. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL1355 NEW WORLD CUISINE
Students are introduced to cooking techniques of grilling/broiling, roasting and deep-frying. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around North, Central and South American cuisine, ingredients and plate presentations. The proper use of knives and basic vegetable cuts is emphasized. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL1365 PRINCIPLES OF BEVERAGE SERVICE
The course combines introduction and application of beverage, bartending and service. Students are introduced to the identification, production, and service of nonalcoholic beverages, beer, wine, spirits, cordials, cocktails, mixed drinks and coffee. Students are introduced to sensory evaluation of beverages. This class incorporates and requires the student taking an industry recognized alcohol training intervention procedures certification program. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL1375 NUTRITION AND SENSORY ANALYSIS
Students are introduced to the cooking techniques of steaming and poaching. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around nutritional analysis of menus and recipes, and the sensory properties of food. The focus is on production of flavorful and nutritionally balanced entrées, vegetables and grains. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL1385 FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOD SERVICE PRODUCTION
Students are introduced to cooking techniques of baking, sautéing and shallow frying. Lecture, demonstration and production focus on fats, oils, seasonings, flavoring and plate presentation. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL1395 PURCHASING AND PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION
Students engage in identifying and handling various fresh, frozen, canned, dry ingredients and sundry items. Food service purchasing, receiving, handling, storage, issuing and evaluation processes are discussed and demonstrated. Purchasing automation, computerized purchasing and HACCP systems are discussed and demonstrated in this course. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL1405 SKILLS OF MEATCUTTING
Purchasing, receiving, evaluating and proper storage procedures are discussed. Emphasis is placed on primal and sub-primal cuts, federal inspections, grading, yields, and the classification of meats, poultry and game. Laboratory activities include hands-on fabrication of pork, beef, poultry and lamb. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL2215 GARDE MANGER
Students are introduced to modern and traditional techniques in the preparation of cold entrées, pâtés, terrines, galantines, chaud-froid and ice carving. Students plan, organize and set up buffets. This course also concentrates on the practical techniques of platter design and presentations. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL2225 CLASSICAL FRENCH CUISINE
Students are introduced to the preparation of Cuisine Classique. Techniques learned in freshman culinary classes are applied and refined. Emphasis is placed on French menu terminology, techniques and sauces. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL2235 ADVANCED DINING ROOM PROCEDURES
Students are exposed to advanced table service techniques, tableside preparation, and the importance of team service and guest satisfaction. Students apply team service utilizing various service techniques. Students are introduced to wines of Old World wine regions as well as wines of the Southern Hemisphere and the laws regulating them. Students are also introduced to methods of merchandising food and beverage.
Prerequisites: CUL1325, sophomore status. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL2245 INTERNATIONAL CUISINE
This course reinforces the techniques of grilling, deep-frying/shallow-frying, stir-frying, simmering, braising/stewing and steaming through the menu production of foods from around the world. The cuisines of China, Japan, Korea, Thailand, Vietnam, Philippines, India, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Middle East, Northern Africa, Greece, Turkey, Italy, Spain, Portugal, the Caribbean, Central America and South America are explored. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL2255 ADVANCED PATISSERIE/DESSERT
Emphasis is placed on the production of creams, ice creams, sorbets, mousse, chocolate, strudel, filo (phyllo), sauces and plated desserts. Daily presentation of individual desserts and creative plate presentation are featured. Prerequisites: CUL1345, sophomore status. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL2366 CULINARY ARTS INTERNSHIP
Culinary Arts Internship provides students with a “hands-on” learning experience in preparing and serving food and beverages at the university’s state-of-the-art internship facilities. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level coursework. (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

CUL2386 CULINARY ARTS INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE
The Ireland International Exchange program combines practical and educational learning experience. Emphasis is placed on providing students with hands-on learning in preparing and serving food and beverages. The practical training takes place in some of Ireland’s most prestigious hotels. The educational learning takes place in regional education centers.

The France International Exchange program takes place at Ecole Superieure de Cuisine en Francaise. The academic curriculum develops a student’s practical and cognitive skills through the planning and preparation of entire meals. Cultural culinary experiences enhance the program through various field trips, seminars and demonstrations. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level course work.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
CUL3055 AMERICAN CUISINE TODAY

Students engage in research and discussion of American regional cuisines. Class activities include discussions of indigenous and emigrant cultures, geographical implications, ingredients, religion, and cooking techniques and their influence on cooking and dining as they occurred during the development of America. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts. (PT) (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL3075 A LA CARTE CUISINE: EUROPE

Students are guided through planning and producing menu items in an à la carte setting. Emphasis is placed on traditional and contemporary European dishes. Sales forecasting, speed and accuracy of production, plate presentation, communication, and efficient service are key elements of study. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL3091 OENOLOGY

This course provides a comprehensive study of wines. Emphasis is placed on the major wine producing regions of the world, focusing on classic Old World models and New World interpretations. Daily wine tastings incorporate structured analysis leading the student to identify regional and varietal organoleptic differences in wines. Tastings incorporate discussions on the pairing of food and wine. Students taste and analyze the classic styles of artisan cheeses from Europe and the U.S. Prerequisite: Junior status. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

CUL3093 COFFEE, TEA AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SPECIALIST

The role of non-alcoholic beverages in profitable beverage programs is a focus of this course. It combines advanced knowledge and application of coffee, tea, water, ready-to-drink and other non-alcoholic beverages with structured systematic tastings, analysis, production and service. Students analyze the application of these non-alcoholic beverage to the on-premise market. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

CUL3095 DESIGNING CONTEMPORARY PLATED DESSERTS

In this course, students apply knowledge of fundamental preparation, plating techniques, and standard practice in both production and presentation of plated desserts. Emphasis is placed on development of a flavor palette using both sweet and savory spices, herbs and cooking techniques. Prerequisite: Junior status. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL3165 LIGHT AND HEALTHY DESSERTS

This course presents methods of developing desserts by either creating new desserts that are light and healthy or by substituting ingredients in traditional desserts to make them lower in fat. The daily production focuses on substituting low-fat items for high fat while retaining the dessert’s quality, quantity, variety and visual appeal. Students are encouraged to utilize their knowledge of sound nutritional principles to develop original creations. The production covers all aspects of the pastry shop from basic baked items to more elaborate dessert presentations. Prerequisite: NUTR2001. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL4010 ADVANCED BUFFET AND SPECIAL FUNCTION OPERATIONS

In this course students work collaboratively to plan and create high quality catering functions and buffets. Emphasis is on learning the principals of development, management, delivery, presentation and high-quality food styling. Prerequisite: culinary arts associate degree. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL4045 SPIRITS AND MIXOLOGY MANAGEMENT

This course offers the student an advanced understanding of spirits, liqueurs, cocktails and mixology to design and supervise a successful bar operation. Spirits, liqueurs, cocktails and mixology principles are discussed within cultural, historical and business context. Advanced sensory analysis, cocktail recipe creation and production methods, inventory, cost analysis and merchandising are major components of this course. Alcohol liability and server training are reviewed. The student takes the International School of Mixology Bartending Certificate. Prerequisite: Junior status.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

CUL4065 FOODS OF ASIA AND THE ORIENT

Students explore the planning and preparation of advanced menus reflecting influences from the countries of Asia. In an à la carte setting, this class provides students with a solid understanding of Asian food culture, cooking techniques, ingredients and dining styles. Emphasis is on the cuisines of China and Taiwan, Japan and Korea, Indonesia, Philippines, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam, Kampuchea, Laos, India, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka. Emphasis is on the use of indigenous ingredients and cooking techniques and the fusion of Asian cuisine into modern American cookery. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CUL4085 DINING ROOM SUPERVISION

This course is designed to instruct students in the art of dining room supervision in both à la carte and banquet environments. The principles of staffing, station management, reservation management, cash control
and payment processing are studied. Students perform all functions in a dining room setting. Prerequisite: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

FSM1065 FOOD SAFETY AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT
Students explore the fundamentals of food safety and environmental sanitation. This course looks at the origins of foodborne illness and the implementation of HACCP. Students must pass a national sanitation exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection to fulfill the graduation requirement. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

FSM2025 FOOD AND BEVERAGE COST CONTROL
Food and Beverage Cost Control is an introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the control problems of the food and beverage industry. Emphasis is placed on profit planning through menu planning, the control cycle and forecasting. Prerequisite: MATH0001 or concurrent or placement. (HO) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM2045 INTRODUCTION TO MENU PLANNING AND COST CONTROLS
This course allows the student to learn and to apply the skills of professional menu development while learning the importance and use of the proper tools and documents needed to control food and beverage costs and to analyze sales. This course introduces various food service concepts, explores labor and overhead expenses and introduces the income statement as a method of evaluating business success. Prerequisite: MATH0001 or concurrent or placement. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

NUTRITION

NUTR2001 INTRODUCTION TO NUTRITION
This course emphasizes the principles of nutrition, and the six basic nutrients and related health concepts. Various eating behaviors, recommended dietary intakes, and tools for diet planning are explored. Students create an in-depth computerized personalized nutrient profile, which is self-analyzed for nutritional adequacy. (GS)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

The Hospitality College

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Co-op
Eligible students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment. These paid cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience within their chosen profession. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have a more global understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 credits of coursework, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

In addition to the traditional eligibility requirements, students desiring placement outside of the United States must maintain a 3.25 GPA.
Quarter Credit Hours (in parentheses):
HOSP4079 International Hospitality Career Co-op (13.5)
HOSP4096 Hospitality Career Co-op (9.0)
HOSP4099 Hospitality Career Co-op (13.5)

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

FSM1001 INTRODUCTION TO THE FOOD SERVICE FIELD
This introductory course examines career opportunities, organizational structures, history and human resource management in the food service industry. Specific segments are also examined in commercial, industrial and institutional areas of food service.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM1065 FOOD SAFETY AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT
Students explore the fundamentals of food safety and environmental sanitation. This course looks at the origins of foodborne illness and the implementation of HACCP. Students must pass a national sanitation exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection to fulfill the graduation requirement. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

FSM2055 BEVERAGE APPRECIATION
This intermediate course refines the student’s knowledge of beverages served in a variety of hospitality operations. Emphasis is placed on beverage sensory perception and food pairings. Students develop and analyze strategies to effectively manage, market and set standards for beverage operations. Both alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages are examined. Prerequisite: Sophomore status.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM2065 ESSENTIALS OF INTERNATIONAL FOOD AND BEVERAGE
This course introduces the student to the significance of food and beverage as it relates to the travel/tourism and hospitality industry. Students build a fundamental knowledge to effectively communicate with travel/tourism/hospitality planners and food service staff. Emphasis is placed on linking food, wine and tourism, and the impact related to tourism destination development internationally. This course also examines international service styles, cultural etiquette, food terminology, and basic food and wine pairings. Prerequisite: FSM1065.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM2075 HOTEL FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTROLS
This course is designed to complete a student’s foundation in purchasing and food and beverage operation controls. Emphasis is placed on methods used by hotel managers in order to increase food and beverage
operational profits through maximizing revenues and controlling costs. Students also develop income statements and utilize spreadsheet applications to analyze food and beverage operations. Prerequisite: FSM2085 or CUL1395.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM2080 FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS
This intermediate-level course is designed to complete a student’s foundation in purchasing as well as food and beverage operational controls. Emphasis is placed on mastering the purchasing cycle functions and back-of-the-house menu management systems. Students also develop income statements and utilize spreadsheet applications to analyze food and beverage operations. Students use current technology to develop income statements and manage back-of-the-house operations. Prerequisite: FSM2085 or CUL1395.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM2085 HOTEL FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS
This course is designed to introduce the student to the roles and standard operating procedures used for food and beverage operations in lodging settings. Emphasis is placed on food preparation techniques, basic purchasing procedures, kitchen and dining equipment, product identification and guest service styles and standards used in various lodging operations. Corequisite: FSM1065.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM2098 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIP
This externship provides in-depth experience in food and beverage operations. Rotational assignments incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations. It includes day, evening, and weekend shifts. A limited number of students may be able to substitute this course for FSM2099. Prerequisite(s): CUL1325 or FSM1070, FSM1065, approved sanitation certificate. (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

FSM2099 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM
This course is a requirement for all students in the Restaurant, Food and Beverage Management degree program. The practicum provides in-depth experience in food and beverage operations. Rotational assignments incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations. Prerequisite: CUL1325 or FSM1070. (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

FSM3001 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND HUMAN RESOURCE APPLICATIONS
This course is intended to prepare the students to apply sound human resource management principles to situations encountered within the hospitality industry. Students examine the complex and integrated nature of the hospitality industry and how various segments, such as lodging and tourism, impact the management and operation of food service establishments. Prerequisite: CUL2366 or CUL2386 or CUL2396 or BPA2366 or BPA2396. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM3012 ADVANCED MENU ANALYSIS
This course focuses on researching current market trends and discovering their impact on commercial food service operations. Students analyze the effectiveness of current menu designs to specific operational data. Students also apply basic menu design techniques to enhance classroom assignments. Prerequisite: FSM2080 or FSM3001 or SEE3008.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM3020 DINING SERVICE MANAGEMENT
This intermediate course concentrates on the comprehensive study of dining service operations within the food and beverage industry. Emphasis is placed on human resource development, staffing, facility design, internal marketing, and fiscal accountability. Prerequisite: FSM2080 or SEE3008.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM3070 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN THE FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRY
This upper-level course focuses on the current issues impacting the food service industry. Emphasis is placed on decision-making and critical thinking skills as they relate to the ever-changing macro/microenvironment. Course topics change on a term-by-term basis. Prerequisite: FSM2098 or FSM2099 or FSM3001. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM4060 HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
This upper-level capstone course combines a working knowledge of food production techniques and management skills necessary to operate a food service facility. Students further enhance these skills in a small-quantity food service setting in which they have full control over the food service operation. Prerequisites: FSM2075 or FSM2080, senior status. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

FSM4061 ADVANCED FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
This upper-level capstone course concentrates on integrating critical competencies of management in a small food service setting. Emphasis is placed on menu development, marketing, staff scheduling, production planning and implementation, service and fiscal accountability. Students manage the food service operation. Prerequisites: FSM2075 or FSM2080 or FSM2098 or FSM2099 or FSM3001, senior status. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FSM4880 BEVERAGE OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
This upper-level course examines the creation and management of a beverage operation. Planning topics include concept, identification of target market and creating a bar business. The creation of a business plan is discussed. Management topics include bar layout and operations, trend identification and product selection, basic production methods, costing and pricing, inventory methods and human resources management. The creation of wine lists, beer lists and cocktail menus is also discussed. Responsible Beverage Service is stressed. Prerequisite: CUL4045.
Quarter Credits Hours 4.5

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

HOSP1001 THE HOSPITALITY FIELD
This course is an introduction to the various segments within the hospitality industry (lodging; food service; travel and tourism; and sports, entertainment and event management). The course is intended to prepare the student to apply sound management principles to the challenges encountered within the industry. (CS)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
HOSP1008 CUSTOMER/GUEST SERVICE MANAGEMENT
This introductory course is a study of customer/guest service management within the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on the development of service standards, the problem solving process, data gathering techniques, technological methods and fiscal accountability. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001 or TRVL1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP1010 FRONT OFFICE OPERATIONS
This course familiarizes students with the front office department of the hotel. Emphasis is placed on guestroom availability, reservation processing, guest registration, night audit, and check-out procedures through a computerized property management system. The student focuses on all aspects of the unique relationship between the front office and other departments in the hotel. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP1080 TECHNOLOGY IN THE TOURISM/ HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY
This introductory course provides a comprehensive hands-on learning skill with the various information systems in the hospitality industry. Students gain basic knowledge in the use of property management systems, Global Distribution Systems, Point of Sale systems, Internet distribution systems and any other current technology available to the travel/tourism and hospitality industry. Prerequisite: HOSP1001 or TRVL1011.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP2011 HOSPITALITY SALES AND MEETING MANAGEMENT
This course familiarizes students with the scope of sales, meeting and event management within the hospitality industry. The reciprocal relationship between selling and service is presented within the context of hospitality marketing practices. Prerequisite: CUL1325 or HOSP1008 or SEE2020 or TRVL2040. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP2020 RESORT MANAGEMENT
This course provides a detailed study of management techniques used in the management of resort properties and their recreational facilities. The physical development of resort properties are also investigated. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP2030 HOSPITALITY HUMAN RESOURCES AND DIVERSITY LEADERSHIP
Operational and staff managers in today's hospitality-related businesses often manage a diverse group of employees and are responsible for compliance with employment laws and human resource policies. Therefore, managers must be knowledgeable about laws and best practices when working with their employees. This course helps students develop managerial knowledge and skills in several areas of human resource management including recruiting, interviewing, selection, orientation, training, performance evaluation and management, discipline, terminations, and employee and union relations. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (PT) (WI) (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP2050 INTERNATIONAL TOUR AND HOTEL OPERATIONS
This course is taught only on a campus outside of the United States during a term abroad program. The course focuses on cultural, political, legal, and economic forces and their impact on tourism and how hospitality management practices differ among countries. Students plan and participate in a variety of tours and professional site visits in order to gain first-hand knowledge of the international travel experience. Prerequisites: Must be accepted in Term Abroad Program, junior year status.
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

HOSP2098 HOTEL EXTERNSHIP
This externship is designed to give the student practical experience in both lodging and food and beverage areas. Rotational assignments incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations. It includes day, evening and weekend shifts. A limited number of students may be able to substitute this course for HOSP2099. Students need to see their respective dean for admission procedures to this course. Prerequisites: HOSP1008, HOSP1010, FSM1065, FSM2085, approved sanitation certificate.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

HOSP2099 HOTEL INTERNSHIP
All students majoring in Hotel Management are required to participate in the Hotel Internship at one of the university's practice properties. The internship provides an in-depth experience in the lodging and food and beverage departments. Rotational assignments incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations within each department. Prerequisites: HOSP1008, HOSP1010, FSM1065, FSM2085, approved sanitation certificate. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

HOSP3020 TRADE SHOW/EXPOSITION MANAGEMENT
This course is designed to give the student practical experience in developing a trade show or exhibition with special emphasis on pre-planning, budget preparation, advertising and/or public relations, and exhibit setup, including exhibit registration, booth accommodations and assignments, draping, audiovisual, programming and wrap-up. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: FSM3001 or HOSP2011 or SEE2020 or TRVL2040.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP3033 HOTEL PROPERTY OPERATIONS
This course introduces the student to the role of the property operations manager. Essential elements of engineering, housekeeping and security are studied. The student is introduced to technical and legal issues related to these departments. Prerequisite: HOSP2098 or HOSP2099 or SEE2010 or TRVL2099 or permission of department chair.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSP3045 MANAGEMENT OF VACATION OWNERSHIP (TIMESHARE) RESORTS
This course covers concepts and issues related to the marketing and management of vacation ownership (timeshare) properties. Owner-manager relationships are highlighted. Additionally, important financial issues related to initial development, budget management and renovations are covered. Best practices of leading companies are examined. Contrasts are made among typical lodging properties, traditional resorts, full ownership resorts, destination clubs and fractional ownership resorts. Prerequisite: HOSP1010 or HOSP2020.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
**HOSP3050 HOSPITALITY STRATEGIC MARKETING**
This is an upper-level course dealing with the broad scope of hospitality marketing placing emphasis on the analysis, structure and strategy of the hospitality marketing department, departmental budgeting, allocation of resources, market research, media selection and effectiveness of the marketing plan. Case studies and assigned readings examine current marketing issues. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: Junior status. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**HOSP3060 PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT**
This upper-level course examines the private club industry and its specific challenges. Emphasis is placed upon the manager’s role with the governing board, membership, staff and management of the clubhouse and recreation activities. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**HOSP3077 REVENUE MANAGEMENT**
This course examines and illustrates the strategies, principles and techniques of revenue management as they relate to lodging, travel/tourism, food service and facilities management. The relationship between accurate forecasting, overbooking, reservation systems, marketing issues, pricing and e-Commerce as they relate to financial decision making is investigated. Students are required to analyze revenue management scenarios. Prerequisite: HOSP1010.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**HOSP3850 NEGOTIATIONS AND AGREEMENTS**
This intermediate-level course explores a variety of hospitality industry negotiations and interactions. The course discusses the skills necessary to recognize situations within the hospitality industry which call for bargaining. This course also articulates the development of agreed elements necessary to properly record the outcomes of the negotiation process, the numerous agreements/contracts that are prevalent in the hospitality industry, and the implementation and management of agreements and contracts. Prerequisite: LAW2001 or LAW2201. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**HOSP4020 CULTURAL DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT**
This course focuses on the issues related to domestic and international multi-cultural management. Students examine the synergistic opportunities presented by the diverse workforce and develop strategies that respect and value individual differences. Prerequisite: SOC2001 or SOC2020 or SOC2901.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**HOSP4060 HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT SEMINAR**
This is a senior-level capstone course designed to give students insight into hospitality strategy. Using a variety of teaching methods including the case study approach, realism is introduced into the classroom, improving the critical thinking and decision-making ability of the student. The course is also designed to integrate appropriate computer-based simulation and applications programs into management theory. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: ACCT3020 or ACCT3025, HOSP3050 or MRKT1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**INTERNATIONAL HOTEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

**HITV3010 INTERNATIONAL HOTEL MANAGEMENT**
The purpose of this intermediate course is to acquaint students with the skills of a global hospitality manager, where students study principles of international hospitality management: marketing, human resource management, financial issues and operational risk management. An historical approach is taken in exploring the development of multinational hospitality corporations. Prerequisite: HOSP2030.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT**

**SEE1001 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT**
This course introduces students to the sports/entertainment/event management field. Emphasis is on the historical development, organizational structure and career opportunities that exist within the industry. Operational issues related to the management of events and facilities such as arenas, convention centers, performing arts centers and stadiums are also discussed.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**SEE1011 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS I: THE BASICS OF THE SHORT GAME**
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of the short game, including basic skills, analysis and etiquette.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

**SEE1012 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS II: CHIPPING AND PUTTING**
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of chipping and putting.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

**SEE1013 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS III: TROUBLE SHOTS**
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of executing trouble shots.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

**SEE2010 FACILITIES OPERATIONS**
This course introduces students to the functions, procedures and systems necessary to plan, develop, operate and maintain indoor/outdoor sport and recreation facility environments. Emphasis is on the importance of the facility manager’s role in maintaining the physical plant and grounds for maximum safety, comfort and profitability. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
SEE2011 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS IV: SHORT IRON PLAY
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of short iron play.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

SEE2012 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS V: MIDDLE IRON PLAY
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of middle iron play.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

SEE2013 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS VI: LONG IRON PLAY
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of long iron play.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

SEE2020 EVENT MANAGEMENT
This course introduces students to the methods and techniques utilized in planning, organizing, promoting and delivering major events and the role of events in generating a tourist market. Prerequisite: SEE2020 or HOSP2011 or FSM3001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE2030 THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY
This course is designed to provide students core knowledge of the diverse and dynamic entertainment industry. The topics explored through this course include the historical development of the entertainment industry, current trends and industry regulations, theater and the arts, music, cinema, sports entertainment, television, and alternative entertainment. Issues related to industry best practices, effective artist/performer management and entertainment event production are also discussed. Prerequisite: SEE1001 or HOSP1001 or FSM1001 or FSM3001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE2070 THE GAMING INDUSTRY
This introductory course is designed to familiarize students with the many facets of the entire gaming industry. Topics to be covered include the history of gambling, common forms of gambling, major gaming destinations, career paths, gaming industry leaders, regulation and licensing, and basic organization of a casino resort. Current trends and issues in the industry are also discussed. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3008 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT ANCILLARY SERVICES AND REVENUES
This course explores the business dynamics of ancillary services and revenues in the sports, entertainment and event management industry by concentrating on the current procedures and standards for managing concessions, catering, merchandising, and retail operations. VIP services, premium revenue opportunities, effective techniques for responsible alcoholic beverage service, and cost control procedures are also incorporated. Students focus their study on the manager's role in delivering these services in an effective and entrepreneurial manner. Prerequisites: SEE2010, SEE2020, SEE2030. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3010 TICKET SALES AND OPERATIONS
This course introduces students to the ticketing operation of a major facility. The course concentrates on the sales, marketing and merchandising of the facilities inventory. Emphasis is placed on day-to-day management procedures and the technology utilized to control this box office inventory. Prerequisites: SEE2010, SEE3008. (HO) (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3011 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS VII: FAIRWAY WOODS
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of fairway woods play.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

SEE3012 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS VIII: DRIVING FOR DISTANCE AND ACCURACY
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of driving for distance and accuracy.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

SEE3013 GOLF FUNDAMENTALS IX: MANAGING YOUR GAME
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop his/her personal golf game through a combination of classroom learning and course/learning centered play. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of managing your golf game.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

SEE3020 PROFESSIONAL SPORTS MANAGEMENT
This course focuses on the management and issues related to professional sports enterprises. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical foundations of professional sports and the application of management principles in the industry.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3030 ATHLETIC COACHING AND ADMINISTRATION
This course focuses on understanding basic coaching/administrative principles and philosophies for sports and athletics. It emphasizes the interscholastic and intercollegiate experiences. Students explore a wide range of topics related to the current issues and trends in athletic coaching and administration. Prerequisite: LEAD2001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3040 SPECIAL EVENT MANAGEMENT: CEREMONY AND PROTOCOL
This course is designed to prepare students to plan and execute ceremonial and protocol-sensitive events, such as social/life cycle events, governmental and political events and hallmark events. Emphasis is placed on cultural, political and social customs and the impact these elements have on the planning process. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: SEE2020 or HOSP2011 or FSM3001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
SEE3045 MEDIA RELATIONS
This upper-level course develops the skills necessary to proactively interact with the mass communication media. Case studies are utilized in a laboratory environment. Emphasis is placed on the ethical responsibilities of a spokesperson and the experience needed to relate to the communication media in a variety of situations. Prerequisites: ENG1021 or ENG1921, ENG1030 or ENG1930. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3055 INTERNATIONAL SPECIAL EVENT MANAGEMENT
This upper-level course, taught only on a campus outside of the United States during a term abroad program, focuses on the development, planning and management of international special events. Emphasis is placed on research and development, site selection, social and cultural issues, marketing and sponsorship, and human resource management. In addition, the challenges presented by producing an event in a non-domestic venue is explored in detail. Prerequisites: SEE2020, acceptance in term abroad. Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

SEE3060 CONCERT AND EVENT PRODUCTION
This course focuses on event and concert tour production. Emphasis is placed on managing a show on stage, back stage and on the road. In addition, tools for set building, lighting, sculpting sound with microphones and mixers, reviewing basic electrical formulas, performance contracts, technical riders and a production checklist are explored. Prerequisites: SEE2010, SEE2030. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3080 GOLF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
This course introduces students to the role of management in golf facilities operations. Emphasis is on the administration of course procedures, tee times and retail space. Pro shop operations and the impact on customer and player relations is analyzed. Player performance analysis and instructional methodology is also discussed. Prerequisites: HOSP3050, SEE3070. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3090 GOLF COURSE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
This course introduces students to the principles and techniques of golf course design and development. Emphasis is on the interconnections between the golf architect, player, environment, and the economics of course development and renovation. Historical perspectives, rules and construction sequencing are also discussed. Prerequisite: SEE3070. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE4020 SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT MARKETING
This course exposes students to marketing concepts relating to the sports and entertainment industries. It addresses various products, consumer markets, strategic market analysis and valuation within the sports/entertainment industries. Major topics include the negotiation process, promotions, public relations, market research and sponsorships. Prerequisite: HOSP3050 or MRKT1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE3040 PSYCHOLOGY OF SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT
This upper-level course presents the student to the psychology of sports and entertainment management, and the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised sports/entertainment/event-related industry setting. Prerequisite: SEE4050. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

SEE4050 PUBLIC ASSEMBLY FACILITY MANAGEMENT
This course integrates the various operational functions of public assembly facilities. Students focus on advanced management principles, practices and methods. Prerequisites: HOSP3050 or MRKT1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE4060 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR
This senior-level course is designed to provide insight into the policy formulation and strategic management of recreation/leisure and sports/entertainment/event services. Utilizing case studies, realism is introduced into the classroom, improving the critical thinking and decision-making abilities of the student. Prerequisites: ACCT3020 and either HOSP3050 or MRKT1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SEE4099 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT EXternship
This senior-level course provides the opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised sports/entertainment/event-related industry setting. Prerequisite: SEE4050. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

TRAVEL-TOURISM
TRVL1010 DESTINATION GEOGRAPHY I
This introductory course is designed to acquaint the student with important destinations in the U.S., Canada, Mexico, South America and the Caribbean. The course discusses cultural, recreational and social significance to the traveler. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TRVL1011 DESTINATION GEOGRAPHY II
In addition to significant destinations and attractions in Europe, Asia and Africa, this course stresses more cultural values related to international travel and the significance of travel to the international economy. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TRVL2099 TRAVEL CENTER PRACTICUM
The travel practicum affords the student the opportunity to combine previous academic courses with a practical approach to various travel operations. Students receive hands-on experience while on rotation through Johnson & Wales practicum sites. Sites include the Rhode Island State House, Providence—Warwick Convention & Visitors Bureau, a Visitor Information Center located at T.F. Green Airport, and Collette Vacations. The culmination of the practicum experience is a tour to a selected destination, for which students research, negotiate and develop a highly anticipated journey. Prerequisite: HOSP1010 or HOSP1080 or TRVL1035. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

TRVL3010 DYNAMICS OF TOURISM
This is a management-oriented course covering the economic, cultural and social functions in the planning and development of the tourism industry. Emphasis is placed on organizational concepts. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
TRVL3020 ECOTOURISM
This upper-level course explores an emerging dimension of tourism: ecotourism. Students investigate the impact of specific environmental issues on tourism, including water pollution, air pollution, habitat destruction, etc., and focus on the impact of tourism on the physical, biological and cultural environment. The role of the tourism industry as it relates to the provision of ecotourism experiences is also discussed.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TRVL3030 INTERNATIONAL POLICIES OF TOURISM
This is an intermediate-level course which is designed to provide the student with an increased understanding in the area of international tourism development. Emphasis is placed on the definitive study of the essential components for a successful national tourism program. Prerequisite: TRVL3010. (HO) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TRVL3080 DYNAMICS OF THE CRUISE INDUSTRY
This course acquaints students with the modern cruise industry. Students identify the role of cruise lines in the travel and tourism industry, develop a detailed foundation and knowledge of the various cruise line products and destinations, learn how to sell a cruise, and discover the various career opportunities available. Ship inspections are offered during the course.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TRVL3081 CRUISE OPERATIONS
This course presents a survey of both onboard and shoreside cruise operations. Examination of onboard activities include embarkation/debarkation, hotel staff, entertainment, shore excursions, security, etc. Shoreside operations include reservations, air/sea, finance, purchasing, itinerary development, legal, human resources, etc. The process of how cruise lines negotiate with various outside vendors and agents is also examined. Prerequisite: TRVL3080.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TRVL3082 CRUISE MARKETING AND SALES
This course deals with the broad scope of marketing a cruise line product. Emphasis is placed on the analysis, structure and the strategies of the cruise marketing department. Various promotional activities are examined including TV, radio and print advertising as well as direct mail, the Internet and the retail travel agency distribution system. Students have an opportunity to visit and meet with cruise line marketing and sales departments. Prerequisite: TRVL3080.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TRVL4011 DESTINATION MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION
This course integrates the administrative functions of a destination management or marketing organization (DMO). The interrelationships of operations, marketing and finance are analyzed and evaluated. A directed work project may be an integral part of this course. Prerequisite: HOSP3050 or MRKT1001. (HO) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

School of Arts & Sciences

ART

ART2010 AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ART OF FILM
The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the techniques of filmmaking while attaining a greater knowledge and appreciation of the thematic elements of film. A text provides students with the terminology and technical aspects of film as well as a history of the art form. Films are viewed in class that exemplify differing genres and styles of cinematography.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENGLISH

ENG0001 WRITING WORKSHOP
This course helps prepare students to fulfill the university’s graduation writing requirement. Students review sentence structure, paragraph development, and essay organization with the goal of applying these skills to the classroom and the workplace. Prerequisite: entrance writing assessment and/or performance transcript writing skills evaluated at the “developing” level.
Quarter Credit Hours 0.0

ENG1001 AN INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY GENRES
This course prepares students to read, analyze and write about the major literary genres: poetry, fiction and drama. Students are exposed to a variety of forms and styles in each genre from a wide range of historical periods. Literary selections represent a diverse group of classic and contemporary writers, poets and playwrights. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (SL) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG1020 ENGLISH COMPOSITION
This course provides students with basic writing skills in a variety of genres and contexts. Instruction begins with a review of the fundamentals of writing through the use of personal narratives. The focus widens to forms of public writing as well as more informative and research-based writing. Research techniques and MLA documentation are covered. Class work includes lecture, writing workshops, and peer critique. Course requirements include a memoir, profile, rhetorical analysis essay, informative report, correspondence, collaborative writing project and final exam. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG1021 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION
This course is a continuation of ENG1020 English Composition. Building on the research and audience skills from ENG1020, students develop more complex and rhetorically advanced papers. All work, written and oral, is aimed at persuading an audience, and instruction begins with the essential components of a logically constructed and articulated argument. Critical thinking skills are reinforced throughout the course, as students develop, peer critique, and present projects to the class. Research and MLA skills are expected of students, and all projects require research from a variety of sources. At the end of the course, in addition to a final exam, students present a representative portfolio of their writing. Prerequisite: ENG1020. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
ENG1030 COMMUNICATION SKILLS
This is an introductory course which focuses on communication skills essential to career and personal success. Emphasis is placed upon awareness of and adaptation to the audience, ethical responsibility and cultural diversity. Students progress in gradual stages, gaining an understanding of the communication process along with confidence and experience in numerous speaking, listening and small group interactions. (PT) (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG1901 20TH CENTURY LITERATURE: A MULTIDISCIPLINARY APPROACH
Through the study of 20th century literary works, fine arts, humanities, and social and political sciences, this multidisciplinary honors course explores the relationship between modern world literature and its historical, social and political contexts. Short fiction, poetry, drama and essay are used as vehicles for exploring major movements, trends and events of the 20th century. Themes of racial, ethnic and gender identity, political oppression, and/or war are explored. Emphases vary. (SL) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG1920 HONORS ENGLISH COMPOSITION
This honors-level composition course takes a problem-centered approach to writing. Through readings, class discussions, and written assignments, students engage in an in-depth exploration of contemporary problems, their causes, effects and possible solutions. Assignments range from creative personal narratives and social criticism pieces to analysis of causes and effects, culminating in a formal research-based proposal. Critical thinking and research skills are sharpened as students locate, evaluate and incorporate a variety of sources into their papers. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG1921 HONORS ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION
This reading-based and issue-centered honors-level course is designed to improve students' writing, critical thinking, and public speaking skills to compose and present orally effective arguments on major public controversies. Through reading and analyzing opposing viewpoints, students form an educated opinion about a controversy and learn effective ways to develop an argument. Students conduct both primary and secondary research, keep a research notebook, compile an annotated bibliography, write an extensive research paper, and present it to the class in the form of a panel discussion. A publication project is required at the end of the term. Prerequisite: ENG1920. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG1930 HONORS COMMUNICATION SKILLS
This is an honors introductory course which focuses on communication skills essential to career and personal success. Emphasis is placed upon awareness of and adaptation to the audience, ethical responsibility and cultural diversity. Students progress in gradual stages, gaining an understanding of the communication process along with confidence and experience in numerous speaking, listening and small group interactions. (PT) (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG3030 INTRODUCTION TO FOOD WRITING
This course provides students with an opportunity to concentrate on food writing for cookbooks, magazines, newspapers and Web sites. Students are introduced to the protocol for getting published while learning how to develop and compose food stories and restaurant reviews. Subjects taught include interview techniques, query letters and tailoring food articles to various publications. (HO) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENG3050 INTRODUCTION TO TRAVEL WRITING
Students focus on the history of travel writing, article writing as a specific commercial genre, research skills, descriptive personal narrative, and integrating works with various forms of mixed media including; photography, computer graphics and maps. This course explores the reasons and mediums for travel writing. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FRENCH

FREN1001 CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH I
This course is an introduction to the French language, with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition, basic grammar construction and oral communication. Students who have studied more than one year of this language are required to take the foreign language placement exam.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HISTORY

HIST2001 WORLD HISTORY TO 1500
This survey of people and their cultures focuses on the two major historical traditions (Western and East Asian) from pre-history to 1500. The varying political events, institutions, technologies and cultures of the East and West are highlighted. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HIST2002 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500
Major developments in world history from the 16th century and on are considered, with an emphasis on the impact of ideas and influences from Asia and the New World upon European culture and society and the European impact upon Asia, Africa and the Americas. The various periods and kinds of revolution — industrial, democratic, political, technological, military and cultural — are surveyed. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HIST3001 U.S. HISTORY FROM COLONIAL TIMES TO 1876
This course is a survey and analysis of United States history and those institutions which contributed to the evolution of the American nation from colonial times through the period of the Civil War and Reconstruction. Particular attention is given to the Puritan influence upon American character, the American Revolution, the creation of the federal Constitution, western settlement, the nature of slavery and the breakdown of the American political system resulting in civil war. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
HIST3002 U.S. HISTORY SINCE 1877  
(TO THE PRESENT)  
This course is a survey and analysis of United States history and those institutions which contributed to the evolution of the American nation since Reconstruction. Emphasis is placed on the rise of industrialization, urbanization and immigration; the coming of imperialism, the development of American foreign policy, the rise of big business; the growth of reform movements as seen in Populism, Progressivism and the New Deal; the Women’s Movement, the Civil Rights Movement and recent developments. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HIST4020 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT  
This course involves an examination of the political and governmental system of the United States, the principles upon which it is founded, and the institutions and systems which comprise it. Topics to be discussed are constitutional foundations, federalism, political parties, public opinion, interest group activities, civil liberties and decision-making in institutions of American national government, such as Congress, the presidency and the Supreme Court. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HIST4920 HONORS AMERICAN GOVERNMENT  
This honors-level course is designed to provide a general introduction to the structure, organization and functioning of the national government of the United States. Special emphasis is given to the U.S. Constitution and its roots in the European Enlightenment. The establishment and interaction of the branches of government is investigated and explored as it has evolved into modern political practices. This class also focuses on topics relevant to students in the 21st century, such as presidential elections, civil liberties and special interest groups. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LEAD1001 RESIDENT ASSISTANT LEADERSHIP  
This course is required of all RAs to prepare them for the challenging responsibilities of residential life. The course focuses on developing those leadership skills required of the position — including conflict resolution, dealing with negativity, team building skills, diversity and communication. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the RA program.  
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

LEAD2001 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES  
This course draws upon a variety of research-based theories and applications germane to the study of leadership. Theoretical paradigms of motivation are discussed and applied to communication styles, decision making, risk taking, team building, conflict resolution, negotiation, diversity and inclusion. Leadership traits, leadership styles and roles are examined in the context of ethics, power and social responsibility. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LEAD2010 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LEADERSHIP  
The field of leadership studies encompasses a wide and complex range of topics. This course presents students and faculty alike with a unique opportunity to examine revolving areas of current and relevant leadership theories and practices. Areas of specialized leadership interest include, but are not limited to: Global Issues, Women in History (LEAD2011), Power and Leadership (LEAD2012), Entrepreneurial, Sub-Saharan Leadership or Business and Religion. Prerequisite: LEAD2001 or LEAD2901.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LEAD2901 HONORS FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES  
This upper-level course seeks to integrate fundamental leadership principles with their practical application in business and/or community settings. Students engage in in-depth assignments designed to expand their leadership development as both individuals and team members. They also develop comprehensive projects that address important and relevant leadership issues.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LEAD3010 LEADERSHIP THROUGH FILM AND LITERATURE  
This course is an examination of contemporary theories pertaining to leadership in group, organizational and societal settings. The content of the course draws from the humanities as viewed through film and literature selections to illustrate different leadership styles and concepts. The course is based on the premise that leadership, like literature and film, is an art form whose effectiveness is enabled and enhanced through visual presentation. Prerequisite: LEAD2001 or LEAD2901 or SEE2015 or permission of instructor. (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LEAD3020 CREATIVE LEADERSHIP  
Creativity can be a valuable tool for leadership in the 21st century. The objective of this course is to develop and to enhance one’s own creativity, allowing each individual the opportunity to become a more productive leader of tomorrow. Extensive classroom participation and a variety of activities allow each student to experience personal growth and to influence the growth of others. Prerequisite: LEAD2001 or LEAD2901 or SEE2015 or permission of instructor. (HO) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LITERATURE  
LIT2030 AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE  
This course examines African-American literature in a variety of genres from its conception in the days of slavery to contemporary times. Emphasis is placed on the historical and social significance of major works of African-American literature, as well as on the unique artistic contributions of African-American authors to the American literature canon. This course fulfills part of the Literature Concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (SL) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LIT3001 STUDIES IN DRAMA  
This course introduces students to the history of drama. Students read and analyze representative plays from the classical to the contemporary era. They also become familiar with different critical perspectives.
This course fulfills part of the Literature Concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (SL) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LIT3015 FOOD IN FILM AND LITERATURE
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the art forms of film and literature with a focus on food as its primary subject. The course focuses on the important books, essays, short stories, plays and films that have made major achievements in film and literature. Students develop the critical skills necessary to increase their understanding of the experience of film and literature. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LIT3020 STUDIES IN THE SHORT STORY
This course presents a detailed analysis of the art form of the short story. Study includes 20 short stories which represent a wide cross-section of works. This course fulfills part of the Literature Concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LIT3040 SPORTS IN LITERATURE
This course focuses on the significant inspiration of athletic endeavors upon the literary imagination. Writers of fiction and nonfiction, prose writers and poets have discovered in the athletic experience a useful metaphor to express the very purpose and meaning of life. This course is designed to acquaint students with the essence of games as myth and metaphor, and examines the place of athletics in society as well as the social, political and economic implications of sports. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LIT4010 SCIENCE FICTION
This course analyzes the evolution of science fiction from its early origins to the present. Sixteen short stories, one novel and two full-length films are studied. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LIT4030 MULTI-ETHNIC LITERATURE
This course presents a survey of literature including short stories, poetry and novel excerpts by a variety of ethnic groups. Emphasis is placed on the historical context in which the writings have evolved as well as the problems encountered by these various cultural groups as they intersect with American culture. Through literature, students compare and contrast the language, values and beliefs of many countries as well as appreciate the common themes that unite people across the globe. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (SL) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MATHEMATICS

MATH1002 A SURVEY OF COLLEGE MATHEMATICS
This course is designed to teach students the basic mathematical concepts and methods that assist them in using mathematics in both their personal and professional lives. Topics include problem solving, sets, probability, statistics, and the rudiments of college algebra. Prerequisite: MATH0001 or placement. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
(also offered online)

MATH1020 COLLEGE ALGEBRA
This course provides students with a working knowledge of the basic elements of college algebra. Topics covered include functions, exponents and radicals, the solution of linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, matrices and systems of linear equations. Prerequisite: MATH0001 or placement. (HO) (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MATH1930 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I
A continuation of Algebra, this course begins with the study of linear equations and their applications to business and economics. Matrices are covered in detail along with their applications to Leontief models. Linear programming, quadratic models and a brief introduction to differential calculus are also presented. Prerequisite: MATH1020 or equivalent, or permission of department chair, or placement. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MATH2001 STATISTICS
This course is designed to provide students with the basic statistical concepts and techniques that assist them in both their personal and professional lives. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability distributions of both discrete and continuous random variables, sampling distributions, and estimation theory. Prerequisite: MATH1002 or MATH1020 (minimum grade of C in MATH1002 or MATH1020 required for online sections of MATH2001) or equivalent. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
(also offered online)

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL3020 LOGIC: CRITICAL THINKING
This course encourages students to develop a disposition to use critical thinking skills in their personal lives and careers in order to make decisions, solve problems and create new and/or original ideas. Emphasis is placed on understanding the elements of reasoning, imposing criterial and intellectual standards upon reasoning, and assessing individual thinking processes. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO) (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PHIL3040 ETHICS OF BUSINESS LEADERSHIP
This course examines the basic principles of ethics and their philosophical foundations, particularly as they apply to institutions, environments, leadership and other activities and pursuits of business. It examines those aspects of human behavior which can be labeled right and wrong. It considers the moral obligations of leaders and followers when discussing actual cases from a variety of business organizations that have presented management and subordinates with difficult moral dilemmas. It considers also the particular responsibilities of leadership in fostering and implementing ethical awareness within a corporate culture. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
POLITICAL SCIENCE

PSCI3001 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE
Political science is the rigorous and disciplined study of government and politics. This is a “gateway” course designed to reveal to students the ubiquity of political phenomena in their lives. The workings of politics, viewed alternatively as the authoritative allocation of values, or as the study of who gets what, when, where, why and how, are studied in a variety of incarnations, in small and large groups, and in private and public dress. The rational choice perspective is used to formulate and analyze theoretical issues in political analysis. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PSCI3010 INTRODUCTION TO WORLD POLITICS
This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the study of world politics. Analytical tools and philosophical doctrine are first discussed to lay a foundation for understanding the driving forces in international relations. The chronic nature of war and ceaseless search for peace are discussed next, with special emphasis on 20th century history. Next examined are the theory and practice of economic relations among advanced industrial economies, and the pace of development in the third world, or the “South.” Special problems posed by multiethnic and multinational diversity within nations are an important theme of the course. Other possible topics, time allowing, include different historical and possible future systems of international relations; imperialism; cold war politics; national security theory, including deterrence, and the success of international political and monetary organizations. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC2001 INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY
This course is designed to allow the individual student the opportunity to develop an understanding of human behavior in its origins, development and manifestations. The three major theories — psychoanalysis, behaviorism and humanism — are presented so that the student is knowledgeable in their major tenets. The student also determines his or her own view of these schools and why they find them acceptable or unacceptable. The course also proposes to alert the student to signs and symptoms of mental distress in themselves, their families, friends and co-workers. What to do about stress is also considered in terms of seeking the simplest solution first. Applications of this information on both a personal and professional level are introduced and discussed. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PSYC2040 PSYCHOLOGICAL ISSUES OF ADDICTION AND COMPULSIVE BEHAVIOR
This course examines the various types of addictions and accompanying compulsive behaviors and symptomology related to these disorders. It focuses on problems related to the addictive process. Topics include but are not limited to: compulsive gambling, alcohol and substance abuse, sexual addictions, eating disorders and other compulsive behaviors. Relevant topics such as the addictive process and personality are addressed along with the familial effects and psychosocial impact of addiction on business and industry. Various treatment approaches and methods of recovery are discussed. Methods of awareness, identification and distinction between various compulsive disorders and addiction along with the biopsychosocial model of addiction are delineated. Prerequisite: PSYC2001 or PSYC2901.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PSY2001 SOCIETY PSYCHOLOGY
This course features a study of individual behavior in relation to the social stimuli of modern life. The course involves the extension of general psychological principles and methods in the study of social behavior. Prerequisites: PSYC2001 or PSYC2901 and sophomore status. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PSYC3001 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
This course features a study of individual behavior in relation to the social stimuli of modern life. Prerequisite: PSYC2001 or PSYC2901 and sophomore status.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RELIGION

REL2001 COMPARATIVE STUDY OF WORLD RELIGIONS: AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH
This course introduces the students to the world’s great religions; Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam are emphasized. The focus is interdisciplinary and includes history, cultural traditions and textual analysis of each religion’s literature in relation to these religions. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
SCIENCE

SC11015 INTRODUCTION TO LIFE SCIENCE
This course describes key biological and chemical principles that apply to all living things. Students examine cells and cell functions, as well as structure and function of the systems of the human body. Application of scientific methodology is included. This course explores the relationship between organ systems and the internal and external environment. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SC11055 BAKING SCIENCE
This course introduces basic scientific principles through an understanding of the functionality of ingredients in baking and pastry. Students run controlled experiments following the scientific method to learn about food ingredients and to understand the physical and chemical changes that occur during production. Emphasis is placed on explaining how the chemical and physical structure of ingredients affects the functions and their interactions with other ingredients. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SC12040 MARINE BIOLOGY
This course is an introduction to the biological and physical aspects of the marine environment, including a survey of the organisms that inhabit the world’s oceans, their ecology, species evolution and distribution, and the human impact of commercial marine-related industries. Of particular interest are seafood, shellfish, and marine plants as marine food sources, as well as the shipping and maritime industries. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SC13010 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
This course presents major scientific concepts dealing with the biological and physical nature of the world we live in. A major theme is the impact of human population and economic growth on the biodiversity and ecosystems of our planet, considering how sustainable use of the world’s resources may be achieved for both developing and developed nations. Topics such as energy, air, water or resource use, land use and agriculture are discussed. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SC13030 INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY
This course combines biology and other sciences to study how living things interact with each other and with their non-living environment. Topics such as competition and predation, the one-way flow of energy, and the cycling of nutrients through ecological communities are examined. Other topics such as biodiversity, major terrestrial and aquatic biomes, succession, and the methods and goals of environmental conservation are discussed. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOCIOLOGY

SOC2001 SOCIOLOGY I
This course provides an introduction to sociology with the focus of study on how humans interact within a society, both as individuals and in groups. Stress is placed on sociological methods and paradigms. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOC2002 SOCIOLOGY II
This course is a continuation of Sociology I focusing on patterns of behavior or institutions that our culture has established. Emphasis is placed on studying those institutions which are essential to the survival of the individual and the group. Prerequisites: SOC2001 or SOC2901; sophomore status. (SL) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOC2020 CULTURE AND FOOD
This course engages the student in an in-depth social scientific analysis of the role of food in the human experience. Students explore how the relationship of food to society has changed over time in terms of importance, selection and preparation. The significance and function of food in diverse societies is discussed to advance students’ sociological and anthropological understanding of humankind. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOC2025 CULTURAL TAPESTRY: PERSPECTIVES IN DIVERSITY
This course approaches the study of diversity by offering students an opportunity to understand the meaning of difference from a multitude of perspectives. Students study how categories of diversity are created, the experience of being perceived as different in society, and the consequences of difference as gauged by the allocation of privilege and resources to differing groups within society. Such categories as race, ethnicity and national identity, socioeconomic status, gender differences, sexual orientation, learning styles and religious affiliation are addressed. Similarities between ethnic groups and cultures are also examined. The sociological paradigms/perspectives are also utilized in the study of diversity. Students shape a presentation that addresses diverse subject matter in an experiential manner. As the course concludes, attention is directed towards identifying strategies that can be employed both on a macro-level in society and on a micro-level within the students’ realm of influence, to broaden the acceptance of differing perspectives in a pluralistic society. Prerequisites: SOC2001 or SOC2901; sophomore status. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOC2060 DEVIANT BEHAVIOR
The purpose of this course is to provide students with a clear understanding of the nature and meaning of deviance. Students learn what is considered the norm in society, what is outside the norm, and how each is relative in nature. Theoretical explanations, cross cultural references and in-depth analyses of deviant behavior are studied from the three dominant sociological paradigms. Who defines deviance, what is deviant, why deviance persists, the effect of labels, and the personal and social effects of deviance are discussed. Prerequisites: SOC2001 or SOC2901; sophomore status. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOC2901 HONORS SOCIOLOGY I
This honors course is a reading-intensive introduction to sociology. Students are introduced to the basic concepts and propositions underlying the sociological perspective and are taught to apply this perspective in an analysis of events taking place in contemporary society. The focus of study is how humans interact within a society, both as individuals and as members of groups. Stress is placed on sociological methods and on the terminology used. The attention to both the macro-issues of stratification,
inequality and social structure, as well as the micro-issues of socialization, acculturation and the social construction of reality are combined with “real-life” events, making the learning process even more relevant. Prerequisites: Enrollment in the university’s Honors Program or permission of department chair; sophomore status.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOC3010 SOCIAL ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICA
This course is designed to provide the student with a realistic understanding of contemporary social issues. The focus of the course is on the origins, nature and interrelationships between the various topics. Students are encouraged to consider people and conditions in society that pose problems, and to attempt to develop solutions to those problems. Prerequisites: SOC2001 or SOC2901; sophomore status. (SL)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SPANISH

SPAN1001 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH I
This course is an introduction to the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition, basic grammar construction and oral communication.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SPAN1011 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH I: SPECIALIZED VOCABULARY
This course involves an introduction to the Spanish language with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition and specialized culinary vocabulary, basic grammar construction and oral communication. (HO)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

School of Technology

FOUNDATIONS IN TECHNOLOGY

FIT1000 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS I
This course provides basic understanding of computer equipment and procedures necessary for business professionals. Students gain practical knowledge of operations and terminology of computer systems as well as hands-on use of word processing, digital presentations, spreadsheet software and using the Internet. Computer-based assessment software may be used as both a learning and skills measurement tool. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FIT1020 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS II
This course presents microcomputer applications chosen on the basis of local market demand. Students gain a working knowledge of spreadsheet skills and apply those skills to problem-solving cases. Students are also introduced to databases with a focus on creating a simple database as well as manipulating data to produce meaningful reports. Computer-based assessment software is used as both a learning and skills measurement tool. Prerequisite: FIT1000 or FIT1010 or equivalent. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

Study Abroad

ABRD4080 OVERSEAS EXCHANGE PROGRAM
This refers to courses of varying credit amounts used by students participating in overseas exchange programs at a foreign institution through an exchange agreement with JWU. Students apply for the exchange program through the Study Abroad office in Providence, which determines the partner institution from the available options based on a student’s academic department, approves a planned course of study at the foreign institution. Typically, students study upper level courses in their major, combined with cultural and/or language courses, depending on the location. Students register at JWU for the appropriate ABRD4080 course(s) during the term(s) they are on exchange. Prerequisite: 2.75 cumulative GPA and 90 quarter credit hours completed prior to departure.
ABRD4083 Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
ABRD4086 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0
ABRD4088 Quarter Credit Hours 18.0
ABRD4089 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
Directories

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

John A. Yena, Chairman of the Board,
Johnson & Wales University

John J. Bowen, President, Johnson & Wales University

Richard L. Bready, Chairman and Chief
Executive Officer, Nortek Inc., Providence, R.I.

Peter H. Coors, Vice Chairman, Molson Coors
Brewing Company, Golden, Colo.

Gerald A. Fernandez, President, Multicultural
Foodservice & Hospitality Alliance,
Providence, R.I.

Dana H. Gaebe, Attorney at Law, Gaebe &
Kezirian, Providence, R.I.

Edward P. Grace III, President/CEO, Phelps-
Grace International Inc., Orlando, Fla.

James H. Hance Jr., Vice Chairman and Chief
Financial Officer, Ret., Bank of America
Corporation, Charlotte, N.C.

Don W. Hubble, Chairman, Angelica
Corporation, Chesterfield, Mo.

Walter L. Isenberg, President and Chief
Executive Officer, Sage Hospitality
Resources, Denver, Colo.

Emeril J. Lagasse, Chef, Restaurateur,
Television Personality and Author, Emeril’s,
New Orleans, La.

Sylvia E. Robinson, Assistant Vice President
and Executive Director, General Education
Development Testing Service, American
Council on Education, Washington, D.C.

Patricia R. Roche, Principal, Roche-Rooney
Financial Services, Annapolis, Md.

Merrill W. Sherman, President and Chief
Executive Officer, Bancorp Rhode Island
Inc., Providence, R.I.

Guy B. Snowden, Director, SnowMark
Corporation, Vero Beach, Fla.

William R. Tiefel, Chairman, Carmax Inc.;
Chairman Emeritus, Ritz Carlton Hotel
Company LLC, Washington, D.C.

Edward P. Triangolo Jr., Managing Partner,
Triangolo Professional Group, Sunrise, Fla.

John H. White Jr., President, Taco Inc.,
Cranston, R.I.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION

Barbara L. Bennett, General Counsel and
Corporate Secretary, Johnson & Wales University

David F. Brochu, President and Founding
Partner, Strategic Point Investment
Advisors, Providence, R.I.

Stephen J. Caldeira, Executive Vice
President, Global Communications and
Chief Public Affairs Officer, Dunkin’ Brands,
Canton, Mass.

Warrick Carter, President, Columbia College
Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Glenn Davenport, President, Horizon Software
International, Atlanta, Ga.

Louis E. D’Amico, Legacy Trustee, Vice
President and Treasurer, Ret., Duro
Industries Inc., Barrington, R.I.

Christopher T. Del Sesto, Legacy Trustee,
Senior Vice President, Treasurer and
University Counsel, Ret., Johnson & Wales University

Bradford S. Dimeo, President, Dimeo
Construction Company, Providence, R.I.

Thomas L.G. Dwyer, Executive Vice President,
Johnson & Wales University

Laura Fried, Chief Executive Officer and
Executive Director, Silkroad Project Inc.,
Providence, R.I.

David Friedman, Legacy Trustee, President/
CEO, PM Industries Inc., Warren, R.I.

Michael Friedman, President and Vice-
Chairman, Monarch Industries, Warren, R.I.

Morris J.W. Gaebe, Trustee Emeritus,
Chancellor Emeritus, Johnson & Wales University

Arthur J. Gallagher, President, Charlotte
Campus, Johnson & Wales University

Abraham Goldfarb, Legacy Trustee, President,
National Banner Company, Dallas, Texas

Alan Gould, Publisher, Nation’s Restaurant
News and Vice President, Lebhar
Friedman, New York, N.Y.

William H. Heisler III, Honorary Trustee,
Medford, N.J.

Scott K. Keefer, Legacy Trustee, Senior
Partner, Macktaz, Keefer & Kirby,
Woonsocket, R.I.

Richard J. Kosh, Provost, Johnson & Wales University
Bette Matkowski, President, Denver Campus, Johnson & Wales University
William F. McArdle, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer, Johnson & Wales University
Donald G. McGregor, President, North Miami Campus, Johnson & Wales University
Kathryn G. Owen, Providence, R.I.
Manuel Pimentel Jr., Senior Vice President Emeritus, University Relations, Johnson & Wales University
Arthur S. Robbins, Principal, Robbins Properties, Inc., Providence, R.I.
Irving Schneider, President, Providence Campus, Johnson & Wales University
Howard G. Sutton, Chairman of the Board, Publisher and President/CEO, Providence Journal Company, Providence, R.I.
Robert J. Tingle, Legacy Trustee, First Vice President — Financial Consultant, Ret., RBC Dain Rauscher, East Greenwich, R.I.
Vilma G. Triangolo, Honorary Trustee, Vero Beach, Fla.
William E. Trueheart, President and Chief Executive Officer, Ret., The Pittsburgh Foundation, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Terry Vince, Legacy Trustee, President, Sovereign Hotels, Wakefield, Mass.
Bruce White, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, White Lodging Services, Merrillville, Ind.
Zolon A. Wilkins Jr., Chief Executive Officer, Lexington Interests Inc., Dallas, Texas
David A. Wilson, President and Chief Executive Officer, Graduate Management Admission Council, McLean, Va.

and the members of the Board of Trustees

OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION

John J. Bowen, D.B.A. (hon.), M.M., University President
Thomas L.G. Dwyer, M.B.A., Executive Vice President
William F. McArdle, B.S., C.P.A., Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer

Richard J. Kosh, Ph.D., Provost
Barbara L. Bennett, J.D., Corporate Secretary and General Counsel
Joseph J. Greene Jr., M.S., C.P.A., Assistant Treasurer and Vice President, Finance
Emily A. Gilcreast, B.S., Assistant Corporate Secretary and Executive Assistant to the University President

NORTH MIAMI CAMPUS

ACADEMICS

ARTS & SCIENCES

ADMINISTRATION

Michelle Garcia, M.B.A., Department Chair

FACULTY

Raul Amstelveen, M.S., Assistant Professor (Math); B.S., Florida International University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University
James Anderson, Ph.D., Professor (English, Literature); B.A., M.A., Rhode Island College; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island
Petas Bonaparte, M.F.A., Instructor (English, Literature); B.A., M.F.A., Hunter College
Betty Boppart, M.S.Ed., Assistant Professor (English); B.S.Ed., Eastern Illinois University; M.S.Ed., University of Guam
Teresa Crew, M.A., Instructor (English); B.A., Sacred Heart College; M.A., Gardner-Webb University
Rachel Diaz, J.D., Assistant Professor (English); B.A., Barry University; J.D., Nova Southeastern University
Michelle Garcia, M.B.A., Department Chair, Assistant Professor (Math, Economics, Leadership); B.A., M.B.A., St. Thomas University
Susan Gritz, Ph.D., Assistant Professor (Sociology, Psychology, Leadership); B.A., University of Maryland; M.S.W., Barry University; Ph.D., Florida International University
Brenda Jack, Ph.D., Associate Professor (English, Leadership); LL.B., L.L.M., University of West Indies; Ph.D., Barry University
Carol Koris, M.F.A., Instructor (English); B.A., Nova Southeastern University; R.N., Mountainside Hospital School of Nursing; M.F.A., Florida International University
Stephen Mahoney, M.S., Associate Professor
(Science); B.A., University of Hertfordshire;
M.S., Southern Oregon State University
Michael Moskwa, M.Ed., Associate Professor
(Leadership); B.S., University of Rhode
Island; M.Ed., New England University
Lisa Smith, M.A., Instructor (Psychology,
Sociology, Mathematics); B.A., M.A., The
City College, University of New York
Felix Tejera, Ph.D., Associate Professor
(Economics, History); B.A., M.A., University
of Miami; Ph.D., Florida State University
William Thralls, M.B.A., Instructor
(Economics, Leadership); B.B.A., C.P.A.,
College of William and Mary; M.B.A., Emory
University

ADJUNCT FACULTY
Kenneth Baker, M.Ed.; B.A., Ambassador
College; M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University
Elena Cañas, M.D.; B.S., Vento Vocational
School; M.D., Higher Institute of Medical
Sciences of Havana
Claude Chang, Ph.D.;
B.S., Middlesex University;
M.S.C., University of Bradford;
Ph.D.; Warnborough University
Stella Napoli, Ph.D.;
B.S., Florida International University;
M.S., Ph.D., Carlos Albizu University
Jendayi Saada, J.D.;
B.A., J.D., Wayne State University

BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION
Joanne Leoni, Ed.D., Department Chair

FACULTY
Christopher Ali, M.B.A.; B.A., M.B.A., Nova
Southeastern University
Leilani Baumanis, Ph.D., Associate Professor;
A.A., University of Maryland in Europe; B.S.,
M.B.A., Western International University;
Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University
Enid Conley, M.S. Instructor; B.S., M.S.,
Palm Beach Atlantic University
Peter DelPiano, M.B.A., Associate Professor;
B.S., LeMoyne College; M.B.A., State
University of New York—Binghamton
Tom Dwyer, M.B.A., Assistant Professor;
B.A., Wesleyan University;
M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University
Martin Felix, M.B.A., Instructor;
A.A., Miami Dade Community College;
B.A., Florida International University;
M.B.A., University of Phoenix
Joanne Leoni, Ed.D., Department Chair,
Professor; B.S., Rhode Island College;
M.S., Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University
Maureen Lloyd-James, M.S., Associate
Professor; B.A., Queens University in
Ontario; M.S., Johnson & Wales University
Mark Neckes, M.Ed., Associate Professor;
B.A., Nova Southeastern University;
M.Ed., Boston College
Jack Rose, M.Ed., Associate Professor;
B.A., Rutgers University; M.Ed., Nova
Southeastern University
David Sabot, LL.M., Assistant Professor;
B.A., Miami University; J.D., California
Western School of Law; LL.M., George
Washington University
Martin Samuel, M.A.; B.A., Brooklyn College;
B.A., Queens College; M.S., Baruch
College; M.A., Brooklyn College
Sergio Varona, M.B.A., Associate Professor;
B.B.A., Pace University; M.B.A., St. John’s
University
Wendy Wallberg, L.L.M., Instructor; B.A.,
University of Miami; J.D., St. Thomas
University; L.L.M., John Marshall Law
School

CULINARY ARTS
ADMINISTRATION
Bruce Ozga, M.Ed., C.H.E., C.C.E., C.E.C.,
Dean of Culinary Administration
Christof Wagner, M.C., Director of Culinary
Operations

FACULTY
Michael Angnardo, A.O.S., C.M.B.,
Associate Instructor; A.O.S.,
Culinary Institute of America
Adrian Barber, B.S., C.H.E., Associate
Instructor; A.S., Culinary Institute of
America; B.S., Johnson & Wales University
Alan Bergman, B.S., Associate Instructor;
A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University
Drue Brandenburg, M.S., C.E.C., C.C.E.,
Associate Professor; A.S., Johnson
& Wales University; A.O.S., Culinary
Institute of America; B.S., Oklahoma State
University; M.S., Florida International
University
Wayne Bryan, B.S., Associate Instructor;  
A.S., Johnson & Wales University;  
B.S., Florida International University

Hilmar Geiger, Instructor; Art of Confections 
& Pastry, Heilbronn, Germany

James Hensley, A.S., Instructor;  
Certificate, Seattle Community College

Gilles Hezard, A.S., C.M.B., C.E.P.C., Associate 
Instructor; A.S., Johnson & Wales University;  
C.A.P., College d’Enseignement—Technique, 
Masculin, France

Jeanne Jirik, B.S., Instructor;  
B.S., Johnson & Wales University

Lawrence R. LaCastra, M.C.F.A., Associate 
Instructor; M.C.F.A., Landsdown College of 
Culinary Arts

Alan Lazar, B.A., C.C.E., Associate Instructor;  
B.A., Monmouth University

Deborah Marsella, Instructor

Kevin Messal, A.S., Instructor;  
A.S., Broward Community College

Kim Montello, B.S., Associate Instructor;  
B.S., University of Wisconsin—Stout

Yves Payraudeau, C.A.P., Instructor; C.A.P., 
Ecole Professional de Boucherie de Paris

Felicia Pritchett, M.S., Associate Professor;  
A.S., B.S., M.S., Johnson & Wales 
University

Colin Roche, M.B.A., C.H.E., F.M.P., C.E.C.,  
C.C.E., Instructor; A.S., Southern Maine 
Technical College; A.S., Newbury College;  
B.S., Lynn University; M.B.A., Lynn 
University

Roger Ruch, B.A., Instructor; B.A., University 
of Wisconsin, Madison

Todd Tonova, Ph.D., Professor; A.O.S.,  
Culinary Institute of America; B.S., M.S., 
Florida International University; Ph.D., Lynn 
University

Dieter Wenninger, Instructor

Patricia Wilson, Ph.D., Professor;  
B.A. Notre Dame College; M.F.A. Catholic 
University of America; M.S.Ed., Bank Street 
College of Education; Ph.D., New York 
University

HOSPITALITY

ADMINISTRATION

Alan Seidman, D.B.A., Department Chair

FACULTY

Sherry Andre, M.S., Instructor; B.S., Florida 
International University; M.S., St. Thomas 
University

Jude Ferreira, M.S., Assistant Professor;  
A.A., Sullivan County Community College;  
B.S., M.S., Florida International University

Jim Flader, M.Ed., Instructor; A.S., Johnson 
& Wales University; B.E., M.Ed., Vanderbilt 
University

Samer Hassan, Ph.D., C.H.A., C.H.E.,  
Associate Professor; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., 
Helwan University — Cairo, Egypt

Karen Lieberman, Ph.D., Department Chair, 
Professor; B.A., New York University;  
M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Roberta Schwartz, M.A., Instructor;  
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., State 
University of New York—Stony Brook

Alan Seidman, D.B.A., Department Chair;  
B.S., Cornell University; M.P.S., Lynn 
University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern 
University

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Brian P. Connors, M.S.; A.S., Johnson & 
Wales University; B.S., Cornell University;  
M.S., University of Central Florida

Gary Davis, M.B.A.; B.S., Marywood 
University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix

David Edwards, M.S.; B.S., M.S., Florida 
International University

Magaline Goman, M.S.; B.A., Johnson & 
Wales University; M.S.; Nova Southeastern 
University

Douglas Medina, M.B.A.; B.A., M.B.A., Florida 
Atlantic University

Donna Morn, B.S., C.H.E., A.C.C., D.S.;  
B.S., Ohio State University

Craig Skilling, M.S.; B.S., Florida State 
University; M.S., St. Thomas University

James Sturgeon, B.S.; B.S. Johnson & Wales 
University
LIBRARY
Nicole Covone, M.A., M.L.I.S., Director of Library Services; B.A., Rhode Island College; M.A., M.L.I.S., University of Rhode Island

NORTH MIAMI CAMPUS ADMINISTRATION*

ADMINISTRATION
Donald G. McGregor, J.D., President
Manuel Pimentel Jr., B.S., Senior Vice President, University Relations
Loreen Chant, M.B.A., Vice President
Jordan Fickess, B.A., Director of Communications
Barry R. Vogel, J.D., Director of Administration

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Larry Rice, Ed.D., Dean of Academic Affairs
Maheen Carroll, M.S., Director of Student Academic Services
Robert M. Nograd, C.M.C., Dean Emeritus

ADMISSIONS
Jeffrey Greenip, M.S., Director of Admissions
Debra Bartkowski, B.S., Assistant Director of Admissions
Barbara Weiss, M.S., Director of Community Relations

ADVANCEMENT
Peter James, Director of Contract Education

EXPERIENTIAL EDUCATION
Mary Buckley, M.S., Director of Experiential Education

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Michael Graziotti, B.S., Director of Information Technology

STUDENT AFFAIRS
Ismare Monreal, M.B.A., Dean of Students
Adrienne M. Craig, M.Ed., Director of Student Activities
Greg Feldman, B.A., Director of Safety and Security
David Graham, B.S., Director of Athletics
Daniel Ofstein, Ed.D., Director of Residential Life
Laura Sanders, M.S., Assistant Director of Residential Life

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES
Christopher Magnan, B.S., Director of Student Financial Services
Elizabeth Romagni, B.S., Assistant Director of Student Financial Services

STUDENT SUCCESS
Martha Sacks, Ph.D., Director of Student Success

* A partial listing

CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Darlene Cantor, B.S., Director of Career Development
Index

A
Absences ........................................... 27, 43, 44
Academic Achievement .......................... 44–46
Academic Appeal Procedure ...................... 47
Academic Calendar ................................ 3
Academic Dismissal ................................ 46–48
Academic Functions ......................... 50
Academic Honor Societies .................... 49
Academic Information ...................... 43
Academic Probation ....................... 45
Academic Qualifications ..................... 19–20
Academic Records .............................. 19
Academic Standards ............................ 45
Academic Standing ............................ 41–42, 44–47
Accident Insurance ......................... 29, 30
Accounting Course Descriptions .......... 93
Accreditations & Affiliations .............. 5
Activities and Facilities Scheduling .... 56
Additional Campuses .................. 15
Administration Directory Listing .... 122
Admissions Decision .................... 20
Advertising Communications
Course Descriptions ..................... 93
Airport ........................................... 27
Alcohol on Campus .......................... 26
Alpha Beta Gamma (International Honor Society) Scholarship ................. 36
Alpha Beta Kappa .......................... 49
American Hotel Foundation Scholarship ... 40
Annual Payments .......................... 30
Anti-Hazing Policy ......................... 56
Application Fee .......................... 19
Application Procedure .................. 19
Applying for Admission ................. 19
Art Course Descriptions .................. 111
Articulation Agreements ................. 24
Arts & Sciences Concentrations .... 88
Arts & Sciences Course Descriptions .... 111
Arts & Sciences Directory Listings .... 119
Attendance Policy .................... 27, 43
Audit (AU) ..................................... 44
Authorized Absence .................... 44
Awards ........................................... 50

B
Baking & Pastry Arts Program ............ 59
Baking & Pastry Arts & Food
Service Management Program .......... 62
Baking & Pastry Arts Course Descriptions 101
Banks, Area .................................. 26
Banking, Personal .......................... 26
Billing ......................................... 29
Board of Trustees Directory Listing .... 118
Books and Supplies ...................... 30
Broward County B.R.A.C.E. Scholarship 40
Business Administration Program ........ 63
Business Course Descriptions .......... 93
Business Professionals of America (BPA Scholarship) ................. 36

C
Calendar, Academic ......................... 3
Campus, The .................................. 3
Campus Safety & Security .................. 55
Career Conference ......................... 52
Career Counseling ....................... 52
Career Development Course Descriptions .... 93
Career Development Office .......... 52
Career Management
Course Descriptions ..................... 93
Career Planning and Placement ...... 52
Career through Culinary Arts Programs (C-CAP) ................. 36
Cars on Campus .......................... 28
Charlotte, N.C. Campus ................ 16
Charter ...................................... 5, 13
Check-in ..................................... 3
Class Schedules ......................... 43
CLEP Examination ...................... 21
Clothing .................................... 25
Clubs and Organizations .............. 56
College Association Program (CAP) of Dade County .................. 40
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) 21
College of Business Concentrations .... 85
College of Business Course Descriptions .... 93
College of Business Directory Listings .... 120
College of Culinary Arts Concentrations .... 86
College of Culinary Arts
Course Descriptions ..................... 101
College of Culinary Arts Directory Listings .... 120
Collegiate Academic Scholarship ........ 36
Collegiate Ambassador Team (CAT) .... 57
Commencement ......................... 3, 48, 50
Committee on Academic Standing .... 45–46
Commonly Asked Questions .......... 25
Concentrations .......................... 85
Conditional Acceptance Policy .... 21
Cooperative Education ................. 52
Cooperative Education
Course Descriptions ................. 94, 105
Counseling .................................. 53
Course Descriptions .................... 93
Course Numbering System .............. 92
Course Repetitions and Incompletes .... 46
Challenge Examination (CX) ........... 21, 44
Credit for College Programs ............. 22
Criminal Justice Program ............... 64
Culinary Arts Course Descriptions .... 101
Culinary Arts Internships ................. 12
Culinary Arts Program .................. 65

Index
Culinary Arts & Food Service Management Program…………………… 68
Culinary International Exchange…………………………………… 66
Curfew ………………………………………………………………. 26
Curriculum, Upside-Down ………………………………………… 11

D
Deadline for Submitting Applications …………… 19
Dean’s List………………………………………………………… 49
DECA Scholarship ………………………………………… 37
Delta Epsilon Chi (DECA) ……………………………………… 57
Denver, Colorado Campus ……………………………………… 16
Departmental Challenge Examinations …… 21, 44
Deposits and Other Fees ……………………………………… 29
Dining Centers ……………………………………………………. 26
Disabled Students……………………………………………… 52, 53
Dismissal …………………………………………………………… 45–48
Directory …………………………………………………………. 118
Distinguished Visiting Chef Scholarship …… 39
Distinguished Visiting Professor
Scholarship …………………………………………………… 37
Doctorate Programs……………………………………………… 18
Dollars for Scholars……………………………………………… 40

E
Early Admissions…………………………………………………. 20
Early Enrollment Program ……………………………………… 20, 29
Economics Course Descriptions …………………… 94
Education for Careers ………………………………………… 9
Education for Life ………………………………………………… 10
Educational Expenses …………………………………………… 29
Educational Foundation of the
National Restaurant Association……………… 40
Ellsworth M. Statler Scholarship………………….. 39
Employee Tuition Scholarship ……………………………… 37
Employment Opportunities ……………………………… 33, 41
English Course Descriptions ……………………………… 111
English Placement ……………………………………………… 21
Extension Students ……………………………………………… 29
Exterships ……………………………………………………… 11, 12

F
Faculty Directory Listing………………………………………. 115
Familiarization (FAM) Tours ……………………………………… 13
Family, Career and Community Leaders
of America (FCLLA) Scholarship ………………… 37
Fashion Merchandising Externship ………………… 12
Fashion Merchandising &
Retail Marketing Program …………………………… 70
FAST Program …………………………………………………… 22
Federal Work-Study Program ……………………………… 33
Federal Parent Loan Program for
Undergraduate Students (PLUS) ………………… 34
Federal Pell Grant ………………………………………………… 33
Federal Perkins Loan …………………………………………… 33
Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan …………………… 34
Federal Supplemental Educational
Opportunity Grant ………………………………………… 33

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan ………………… 34
Feinstein Graduate School ……………………………… 14, 18
Financial Aid Information …………………………………… 31
Financial Obligations ………………………………………… 31
Financial Services Management
Course Descriptions …………………………………… 94
Financing Your Education ……………………………… 29
Florida Bright Futures Scholarship Program/
Florida Merit Scholars Awards/
Florida Vocational Gold Seal
Endorsement Scholarship ……………………………… 40
Florida Refund Policy ………………………………………… 30
Florida Student Assistance Grant ………………… 39
Food Marketing Program ……………………………… 72
Food Service Management
Course Descriptions …………………………………… 103
Form I-20 …………………………………………………………… 23
Foundations in Technology
Course Descriptions …………………………………… 117
Free Application for Federal Student Aid
(FAFSA) ……………………………………………………… 32
French Course Descriptions ……………………………… 43
Full-Time Status ………………………………………………… 29, 43
Future Business Leaders of America
(FBLA) Scholarship ……………………………………… 37

G
Gaede Eagle Scout Award ……………………………… 37
Garnish Your Degree Programs ……………………………… 61, 67
General Fee ……………………………………………………… 29
Golden Quill Honor Society ……………………………… 49
GPA Required for Graduation ……………………………… 48
Grade Pending (GP) …………………………………………… 44
Grade Point Average …………………………………………… 48
Grade Reports …………………………………………………… 44
Grading System ………………………………………………… 44
Graduate School ………………………………………………… 14, 18
Graduation Requirements ……………………………… 47
Grants ……………………………………………………………… 33–36
Greyhound Bus Lines ……………………………………… 27
Guests, Overnight ……………………………………………… 25

H
Hands-On Learning ………………………………………… 9, 11
Hazing ……………………………………………………………… 56
Health and Accident Insurance ……………………………… 29, 30
Health Services ………………………………………………… 28, 53
High School Transcript ……………………………………… 19
Hillel ………………………………………………………………… 57
History Course Descriptions ……………………………… 112
History of the University ……………………………………… 13
Honor Societies, Academic ……………………………… 49
Honors ……………………………………………………………… 48
Honors Program ………………………………………………… 49
Hospitality College Concentrations ………………… 86
Hospitality College Course Descriptions … 105
Hospitality College Directory Listings ……………… 121
Hospitality Management
Course Descriptions …………………………………… 106
Hospitals, Local ........................................ 28
Hotel Management Externship .................. 12
Hotel & Lodging Management Program .... 73

I
Immunization Information.......................... 53
Incomplete ........................................... 44
Independent Students .............................. 32
Insurance, Student Health
and Accident ........................................ 29
International Admissions ......................... 23
International Association
of Culinary Professionals
Foundation Scholarship (IACP) ........... 40
International Baccalaureate ..................... 22
International Business
Course Descriptions .............................. 94
International Food Service Executives
Association (IFSEA) ............................... 41
International Hotel & Tourism Management
Course Descriptions .............................. 108
International Student Application
for Admission ......................................... 23
International Student Services ................ 53
International Students ............................ 23
International Transfer Credit .................. 24
Intramural Sports ................................... 58

J
JWU International Association
of Culinary Professionals
Foundation Scholarship (IACP) ........... 40
Johnson & Wales Difference, The ............ 10
Junior Achievement (JA) ......................... 37

L
Laundry Facilities ................................... 25, 54
Leadership Studies Course Descriptions .. 113
Learning by Doing .................................. 11
Leaves of Absence .................................. 42
Legal Studies Course Descriptions .......... 96
Legislative Charter ................................. 5, 13
Library Directory Listing ....................... 122
Literature Course Descriptions ............... 113
Loans .................................................. 33–36

M
Management Course Descriptions .......... 98
Management Program ............................ 75
Marketing Course Descriptions ............. 99
Marketing Program ............................... 77
Master of Arts Programs ....................... 18
Master of Business Administration
Programs .............................................. 18
Math Placement .................................... 21
Mathematics Course Descriptions ........ 114
Maximum Program Length .................... 41
Meals .................................................. 26
Members of the Corporation
Directory Listing .................................. 118
Minimum Academic Achievement .......... 45
Mission Statement ................................ 9
Mitigating Circumstances ..................... 46
Monthly Payments ............................... 30

N
National (FFA) Scholarship ...................... 38
National High School Chef of the Year
Contest ............................................ 38
North Miami Campus ......................... 15
North Miami, Florida ......................... 15
Notice of Nondiscrimination ................. 51
Nutrition Course Descriptions ............ 103

O
Office of Student Activities .................... 56
Officers of the Corporation
Directory Listing ................................ 119
Official Notice of Withdrawal ............... 31
Orientation .......................................... 54
Orientation Fee .................................... 29
Outcomes Assessment Statement ........ 9
Overnight Guests .................................. 25

P
Parent Loan Program for
Undergraduate Students, Federal .......... 34
Parking .............................................. 15, 28, 54
Payment Options ................................ 30
Peer Tutoring .................................... 52
Pell Grant, Federal ............................... 33
Personal Banking ................................. 26
Personal Counseling ............................ 53
Philosophy Course Descriptions .......... 114
Philosophy of Career Education .......... 10
Placement Tests .................................. 21
Political Science Course Descriptions .... 115
Practicum .......................................... 11, 41
President’s Trophy ................................ 50
Presidential Academic Scholarship .... 38
Prior Learning Assessment .................. 21
Probation, Academic ................ .......... 45
Professional Dress/Uniforms ............... 15
Professional Licensing Examinations .... 48
Programs of Study .............................. 59
Providence, R.I. Campus .................... 17
Psychology Course Descriptions ....... 115
Public Transportation ......................... 27
Purpose of the University .................... 9

Q
Quality Points .................................... 44
Questions & Answers .......................... 25
Quiet Hours ....................................... 26
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recreational Programs</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerators</td>
<td>26, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Admissions Representatives</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Course Descriptions</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Observance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing Class Due to</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remedial Courses</td>
<td>20, 42, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reservation Deposit</td>
<td>20, 29, 30, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Requirement</td>
<td>21, 22, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Assistants</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Life</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant, Food &amp; Beverage Management Program</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Course Descriptions</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roommate Requests</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety &amp; Security, Campus</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Course Descriptions</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary School Record</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security on Campus</td>
<td>29, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security, Residence Hall</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Statement</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective Career Co-ops</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARP (Special Honors and Rewards Program)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sickness</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Key Honor Society</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SkillsUSA</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Course Descriptions</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Community Service Award</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Course Descriptions</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Menus</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Needs Students</td>
<td>4, 19, 52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Honors and Rewards Program</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Programs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Course Descriptions</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports/Entertainment/Event Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Management Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford Loans</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standardized Testing after Admission</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting a New Club</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Assistant Employment Program</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Clubs and Organizations</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident Insurance</td>
<td>29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organization Space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Area and Office Use</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success</td>
<td>4, 11, 19, 21, 52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad Course Description</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidized Stafford Loan, Federal</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Academic Achievement</td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal (SEOG)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies, Cost of</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax and Immigration Seminars</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Standards</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Payments</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Policies</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-term Schedule</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>19, 20, 23, 24, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and Career Prerequisites</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>20–24, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Scholarship</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Public</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel-Tourism Course Descriptions</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel-Tourism &amp; Hospitality Management Program</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel-Tourism Externship</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees Award</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees Directory Listing</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Exchange Scholarship</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutoring</td>
<td>11, 52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniforms/Professional Dress</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Credit</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory Listing</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Attendance Policy</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Directory</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University History</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Withdraw Credit Policy</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsubsidized Stafford Loan</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upside-Down Curriculum</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity Sports</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitors to the Residence Hall</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal (W)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal/Pass (WP)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal Credit Policy</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Programs</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-Study, Federal College</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes